

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2020/21

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm	Vote 01	Office Of The Mm	
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	01.1	Office Of The Municipal Manager	01.1 - Office Of The Municipal Manager
Vote 03 - Financial Services	01.2	Mayor & Council	01.2 - Mayor & Council
Vote 04 - Community Services	01.3	Internal Audit	01.3 - Internal Audit
Vote 05 - Technical Services	01.4	Strategic Services	01.4 - Strategic Services
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Management	Vote 02	Corporate Services	
Vote 07 - Health	02.1	Ict: Admin	02.1 - Ict: Admin
Vote 08 - Planning And Development	02.2	Ict: Maint	02.2 - Ict: Maint
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection	02.3	Human Resource	02.3 - Human Resource
Vote 10 - Electricity	02.4	Corporate Services	02.4 - Corporate Services
Vote 11 - Water Management	02.5	Legal Services	02.5 - Legal Services
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management	02.6	Library: Riversdal	02.6 - Library: Riversdal
Vote 13 - Waste Management	02.7	Library: Stilbaai	02.7 - Library: Stilbaai
Vote 14 - Road Transport	02.8	Library: Heidelberg	02.8 - Library: Heidelberg
Vote 15 - Other	02.9	Library: Albertinia	02.9 - Library: Albertinia
	02.10	Library: Gouritsmond	02.10 - Library: Gouritsmond
	02.11	Library: Slangrivier	02.11 - Library: Slangrivier
	02.12	Library: Melkhoutfontein Stilb.	02.12 - Library: Melkhoutfontein Stilb.
	02.13	Library: Duivenshok Heidelberg	02.13 - Library: Duivenshok Heidelberg
	02.14	Library: Protea Alb.	02.14 - Library: Protea Alb.
	02.15	Libraries: Maint	02.15 - Libraries: Maint
	02.16	Community Hall: Riversdale:	02.16 - Community Hall: Riversdale:
	02.17	Community Hall: Stilbaai:	02.17 - Community Hall: Stilbaai:
	02.18	Community Hall: Heidelberg	02.18 - Community Hall: Heidelberg
	02.19	Community Hall: Albertinia	02.19 - Community Hall: Albertinia
	02.20	Community Hall: Gouritsmond	02.20 - Community Hall: Gouritsmond
	02.21	Community Hall: Slangrivier	02.21 - Community Hall: Slangrivier
	02.22	Community Hall: Melkhoutfontein Stilb.	02.22 - Community Hall: Melkhoutfontein Stilb.
	02.23	Community Hall: Witsand	02.23 - Community Hall: Witsand
	02.24	Community Hall: Theronville Alb.	02.24 - Community Hall: Theronville Alb.
	02.25	Community Hall: Civic Centre Heidl.	02.25 - Community Hall: Civic Centre Heidl.
	02.26	Community Hall: Mossgas Alb.	02.26 - Community Hall: Mossgas Alb.
	02.27	Community Hall: Kwanokuthula Riversdal	02.27 - Community Hall: Kwanokuthula Riversdal
	02.28	Community Halls: Repairs And Maint	02.28 - Community Halls: Repairs And Maint
	02.29	Museum: Africana Centrum Riv.	02.29 - Museum: Africana Centrum Riv.
	02.30	Camping Sites: Takkieskloof Riv.: Admin	02.30 - Camping Sites: Takkieskloof Riv.: Admin
	02.31	Camping Sites: Ellensrust Stilb.: Admin	02.31 - Camping Sites: Ellensrust Stilb.: Admin
	02.32	Camping Sites: Gouritsmond: Admin	02.32 - Camping Sites: Gouritsmond: Admin
	02.33	Camping Sites: Preekstoel: Admin	02.33 - Camping Sites: Preekstoel: Admin
	02.34	Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Admin	02.34 - Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Admin
	02.35	Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stilb.: Ad	02.35 - Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stilb.: Ad
	02.36	Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Admi	02.36 - Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Admi
	02.37	Camping Sites: Takkieskloof Riv.: Maint	02.37 - Camping Sites: Takkieskloof Riv.: Maint
	02.38	Camping Sites: Ellensrust Stilb.: Maint	02.38 - Camping Sites: Ellensrust Stilb.: Maint
	02.39	Camping Sites: Gouritsmond: Maint	02.39 - Camping Sites: Gouritsmond: Maint
	02.40	Camping Sites: Preekstoel: Maint	02.40 - Camping Sites: Preekstoel: Maint
	02.41	Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Maint	02.41 - Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Maint
	02.42	Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stilb.: Ma	02.42 - Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stilb.: Ma
	02.43	Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Main	02.43 - Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Main
	Vote 03	Financial Services	
	03.1	Office Of The Chief Financial Officer	03.1 - Office Of The Chief Financial Officer
	03.2	Finance: Revenue	03.2 - Finance: Revenue
	03.3	Finance: Budget And Reporting	03.3 - Finance: Budget And Reporting
	03.4	Finance: Budget And Reporting	03.4 - Finance: Budget And Reporting
	03.5	Finance: Expenditure	03.5 - Finance: Expenditure
	03.6	Finance: Financial Statements	03.6 - Finance: Financial Statements
	03.7	Finance: Supply Chain Assets & Insurance	03.7 - Finance: Supply Chain Assets & Insurance
	Vote 04	Community Services	
	04.1	Community Services: Admin	04.1 - Community Services: Admin
	04.2	Thusong Centre	04.2 - Thusong Centre
	04.3	Housing	04.3 - Housing
	04.4	Public Safety: Traffic Admin	04.4 - Public Safety: Traffic Admin
	04.5	Public Safety: Traffic Admin	04.5 - Public Safety: Traffic Admin
	04.6	Public Safety: Traffic Maint	04.6 - Public Safety: Traffic Maint
	04.7	Public Safety: Traffic Maint	04.7 - Public Safety: Traffic Maint
	04.8	Public Safety: Law Enforcement	04.8 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement
	04.9	Public Safety: Law Enforcement	04.9 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement
	04.10	Public Safety: Fire Brigade	04.10 - Public Safety: Fire Brigade
	04.11	Public Safety: Disaster Management	04.11 - Public Safety: Disaster Management
	04.12	Public Safety: Pound	04.12 - Public Safety: Pound
	04.13	Public Safety: Pound	04.13 - Public Safety: Pound
	Vote 05	Technical Services	
	05.1	Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Admin	05.1 - Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Admin
	05.2	Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Admin	05.2 - Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Admin
	05.3	Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Admin	05.3 - Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Admin
	05.4	Land And Buildings: Albertinia: Admin	05.4 - Land And Buildings: Albertinia: Admin
	05.5	Land And Buildings: Gouritsmond: Admin	05.5 - Land And Buildings: Gouritsmond: Admin
	05.6	Land And Buildings: Slangrivier: Admin	05.6 - Land And Buildings: Slangrivier: Admin
	05.7	Land And Buildings: Witsand: Admin	05.7 - Land And Buildings: Witsand: Admin
	05.8	Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Maint	05.8 - Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Maint
	05.9	Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Maint	05.9 - Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Maint
	05.10	Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Maint	05.10 - Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Maint
	05.11	Land And Buildings: Albertinia: Maint	05.11 - Land And Buildings: Albertinia: Maint
	05.12	Land And Buildings: Gouritsmond: Maint	05.12 - Land And Buildings: Gouritsmond: Maint
	05.13	Land And Buildings: Slangrivier: Maint	05.13 - Land And Buildings: Slangrivier: Maint
	05.14	Land And Buildings: Witsand: Maint	05.14 - Land And Buildings: Witsand: Maint
	05.15	Cemetery: Admin	05.15 - Cemetery: Admin
	05.16	Cemetery: Maint	05.16 - Cemetery: Maint
	05.17	Parks: Riversdal: Admin	05.17 - Parks: Riversdal: Admin
	05.18	Parks: Stilbaai: Admin	05.18 - Parks: Stilbaai: Admin
	05.19	Parks: Heidelberg: Admin	05.19 - Parks: Heidelberg: Admin
	05.20	Parks: Albertinia: Admin	05.20 - Parks: Albertinia: Admin
	05.21	Parks: Riversdal: Maint	05.21 - Parks: Riversdal: Maint
	05.22	Parks: Stilbaai: Maint	05.22 - Parks: Stilbaai: Maint
	05.23	Parks: Heidelberg: Maint	05.23 - Parks: Heidelberg: Maint
	05.24	Parks: Albertinia: Maint	05.24 - Parks: Albertinia: Maint
	05.25	Sporting Facilities: Riversdal: Admin	05.25 - Sporting Facilities: Riversdal: Admin
	05.26	Sporting Facilities: Stilbaai: Admin	05.26 - Sporting Facilities: Stilbaai: Admin
	05.27	Sporting Facilities: Heidelberg: Admin	05.27 - Sporting Facilities: Heidelberg: Admin
	05.28	Sporting Facilities: Albertinia: Admin	05.28 - Sporting Facilities: Albertinia: Admin
	05.29	Sporting Facilities: Hessequa: Maint	05.29 - Sporting Facilities: Hessequa: Maint
	05.30	Swimming Pool: Takkieskloof: Admin	05.30 - Swimming Pool: Takkieskloof: Admin
	05.31	Swimming Pool: Heidelberg : Admin	05.31 - Swimming Pool: Heidelberg : Admin
	05.32	Swimming Pool: De Miststraat Riv.: Admin	05.32 - Swimming Pool: De Miststraat Riv.: Admin
	05.33	Swimming Pool: Takkieskloof: Maint	05.33 - Swimming Pool: Takkieskloof: Maint
	05.34	Swimming Pool: Heidelberg: Maint	05.34 - Swimming Pool: Heidelberg: Maint
	05.35	Swimming Pool: De Miststraat Riv.: Maint	05.35 - Swimming Pool: De Miststraat Riv.: Maint
	05.36	Public Works Admin	05.36 - Public Works Admin
	05.37	Public Works Maint	05.37 - Public Works Maint
	05.38	Sewerage: Admin	05.38 - Sewerage: Admin
	05.39	Sewerage: Maint	05.39 - Sewerage: Maint
	05.40	Septic Tanks: Admin	05.40 - Septic Tanks: Admin
	05.41	Septic Tanks: Maint	05.41 - Septic Tanks: Maint
	05.42	Solid Waste: Admin	05.42 - Solid Waste: Admin
	05.43	Solid Waste: Maint	05.43 - Solid Waste: Maint
	05.44	Water Admin	05.44 - Water Admin
	05.45	Water Maint	05.45 - Water Maint
	05.46	Electricity Admin	05.46 - Electricity Admin
	05.47	Electricity Maint	05.47 - Electricity Maint
	Vote 06	Spatial Plannign & Environmental Management	
	06.1	Local Economic Development	06.1 - Local Economic Development
	06.2	Tourism	06.2 - Tourism
	06.3	Town Planning	06.3 - Town Planning
	06.4	Nature Conservation	06.4 - Nature Conservation
	Vote 07	Health	
	Vote 08	Planning And Development	
	Vote 09	Environmental Protection	
	Vote 10	Electricity	
	Vote 11	Water Management	
	Vote 12	Waste Water Management	
	Vote 13	Waste Management	
	Vote 14	Road Transport	
	Vote 15	Other	

WC042 Hessequa - Contact Information			
A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	WC042 Hessequa		
Grade	2		
1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.			
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE		
Web Address	www.hessequa.gov.za		
e-mail Address	mm@hessequa.gov.za		
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal address:			
P.O. Box	29		
City / Town	Riversdale		
Postal Code	6670		
Street address			
Building	Civic Centre		
Street No. & Name	van der Berg Street		
City / Town	Riversdale		
Postal Code	6670		
General Contacts			
Telephone number	028-7138000		
Fax number	086 401 5202		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	810512 5063 080	ID Number	8909130077088
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	ANDREW STROEBEL	Name	SAKEENA FRANCIS
Telephone number	028 713 7902	Telephone number	0287138059
Cell number	083 505 0089	Cell number	
Fax number	086 401 5202	Fax number	
E-mail address	andrew.hessequa@gmail.com	E-mail address	paspeaker@hessequa.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	811024 5098 081	ID Number	7301140006086
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	GRANT RIDDLES	Name	CHRISNA HOUGH
Telephone number	028 713 8041	Telephone number	0287138011
Cell number	073 922 0711	Cell number	0828232778
Fax number	086 401 5202	Fax number	086 401 5202
E-mail address	grant.hessequa@gmail.com	E-mail address	pamayor@hessequa.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	5703095045088	ID Number	6807050254087
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	JOHANNES HARTNICK	Name	ANNA JOHANNA STEYN
Telephone number	0287138032	Telephone number	0827138031
Cell number	0735331035	Cell number	0716889229
Fax number	086 401 5202	Fax number	086 401 5202
E-mail address	johannes.hessequa@gmail.com	E-mail address	anette@hessequa.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	560929 5085 081	ID Number	500114 0109 086
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	JOHAN JACOBS	Name	MARTHA THEART
Telephone number	028 713 8000	Telephone number	028 713 8001
Cell number	083 274 2879	Cell number	
Fax number	086 401 5202	Fax number	086 401 5202
E-mail address	083 274 2879	E-mail address	martha@hessequa.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	581221 0078 088	ID Number	830627 0041 083
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	LIEN VILJOEN	Name	ZANETTE BOTHMA
Telephone number	028 713 8010	Telephone number	028 713 8009
Cell number	082 774 9641	Cell number	
Fax number	086 401 5259	Fax number	086 401 5259
E-mail address	lien@hessequa.gov.za	E-mail address	zanette@hessequa.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	580829 5104 088	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	ACCOUNTANT BUDGET AND REPORTING (VACANT)
Name	FERDIE BERGH	Name	
Telephone number	028 713 8037	Telephone number	
Cell number	084 893 2780	Cell number	
Fax number	086 401 5259	Fax number	
E-mail address	ferdie@hessequa.gov.za	E-mail address	

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	5505185102087
Title	CHIEF CLERK BUDGET AND REPORTING (VACANT)	Title	Mr
Name		Name	TREVOR W MADDISON
Telephone number		Telephone number	0287138047
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	086 401 5202
E-mail address		E-mail address	trevor@hessequa.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	7701315163085	ID Number	6212215192084
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	DELANO E ADAMS	Name	LOUW SAAYMAN
Telephone number		Telephone number	0287138044
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	086 401 5202	Fax number	086 401 5202
E-mail address	delano@hessequa.gov.za	E-mail address	louws@hessequa.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8302110239086	ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	SOPHIA CLOETE	Name	
Telephone number	0287138040	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	086 401 5202	Fax number	
E-mail address	parney@hessequa.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	70 988	78 149	86 657	94 657	94 657	94 657	94 657	100 933	106 662	113 049
Service charges	188 958	187 836	202 156	245 124	245 354	245 354	245 354	261 324	278 552	297 900
Investment revenue	18 094	17 959	18 189	8 688	8 688	8 688	8 688	10 000	12 000	12 000
Transfers recognised - operational	62 641	60 346	56 568	59 137	64 428	64 428	64 428	73 393	110 637	112 882
Other own revenue	94 403	63 428	87 158	73 315	85 973	85 973	85 973	92 120	94 752	96 862
	435 084	407 718	450 729	480 921	499 100	499 100	499 100	537 770	602 603	632 693
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)										
Employee costs	127 791	150 458	149 077	186 234	185 702	185 702	185 702	194 279	204 066	216 167
Remuneration of councillors	6 484	7 202	7 588	8 330	8 330	8 330	8 330	9 373	9 765	10 351
Depreciation & asset impairment	25 594	30 044	27 794	34 743	34 743	34 743	34 743	38 995	41 029	42 877
Finance charges	17 723	18 822	16 899	21 539	21 539	21 539	21 539	21 398	23 889	26 677
Materials and bulk purchases	107 940	108 598	119 049	138 530	136 362	136 362	136 362	151 410	161 176	171 202
Transfers and grants	865	1 055	1 133	1 247	1 388	1 388	1 388	1 424	1 509	1 600
Other expenditure	104 330	89 179	109 071	106 766	126 999	126 999	126 999	155 809	180 682	183 426
Total Expenditure	390 727	405 358	430 612	497 391	515 064	515 064	515 064	572 688	622 117	652 301
Surplus/(Deficit)	44 357	2 360	20 118	(16 470)	(15 964)	(15 964)	(15 964)	(34 918)	(19 515)	(19 608)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	95 771	32 885	23 703	16 243	16 488	16 488	16 488	19 182	16 734	14 291
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		142	4 722	859	1 238	1 238	1 238	3 000		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	140 127	35 386	48 543	631	1 763	1 763	1 763	(12 736)	(2 780)	(5 317)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	140 127	35 386	48 543	631	1 763	1 763	1 763	(12 736)	(2 780)	(5 317)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	123 138	62 021	68 065	110 409	78 816	78 816	78 816	105 121	69 579	63 496
Transfers recognised - capital	88 954	26 090	27 011	16 243	17 726	17 726	17 726	22 182	16 734	14 291
Borrowing	29 460	27 423	34 561	66 362	37 825	37 825	37 825	63 494	45 321	41 305
Internally generated funds	4 723	6 493	6 493	27 803	23 264	23 264	23 264	19 445	7 523	7 900
Total sources of capital funds	123 138	53 513	68 065	110 409	78 816	78 816	78 816	105 121	69 579	63 496
Financial position										
Total current assets	263 820	275 578	308 127	208 944	277 835	277 835	277 835	257 288	260 339	266 607
Total non current assets	832 527	854 526	911 817	991 993	962 776	962 776	962 776	1 028 902	1 057 452	1 078 071
Total current liabilities	105 045	97 472	89 251	99 251	81 305	81 305	81 305	85 578	90 179	95 136
Total non current liabilities	238 776	227 632	256 492	308 158	289 033	289 033	289 033	343 075	374 128	401 376
Community wealth/Equity	752 526	804 988	866 8							

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	70 988	78 149	86 657	94 657	94 657	94 657	94 657	100 933	106 662	113 049
Service charges	188 958	187 836	202 156	245 124	245 354	245 354	245 354	261 324	278 552	297 900
Investment revenue	18 094	17 959	18 189	8 688	8 688	8 688	8 688	10 000	12 000	12 000
Transfers recognised - operational	62 641	60 346	56 568	59 137	64 428	64 428	64 428	73 393	110 637	112 882
Other own revenue	94 403	63 428	87 158	73 315	85 973	85 973	85 973	92 120	94 752	96 862
	435 084	407 718	450 729	480 921	499 100	499 100	499 100	537 770	602 603	632 693
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)										
Employee costs	127 791	150 458	149 077	186 234	185 702	185 702	185 702	194 279	204 066	216 167
Remuneration of councillors	6 484	7 202	7 588	8 330	8 330	8 330	8 330	9 373	9 765	10 351
Depreciation & asset impairment	25 594	30 044	27 794	34 743	34 743	34 743	34 743	38 995	41 029	42 877
Finance charges	17 723	18 822	16 899	21 539	21 539	21 539	21 539	21 398	23 889	26 677
Materials and bulk purchases	107 940	108 598	119 049	138 530	136 362	136 362	136 362	151 410	161 176	171 202
Transfers and grants	865	1 055	1 133	1 247	1 388	1 388	1 388	1 424	1 509	1 600
Other expenditure	104 330	89 179	109 071	106 766	126 999	126 999	126 999	155 809	180 682	183 426
Total Expenditure	390 727	405 358	430 612	497 391	515 064	515 064	515 064	572 688	622 117	652 301
Surplus/(Deficit)	44 357	2 360	20 118	(16 470)	(15 964)	(15 964)	(15 964)	(34 918)	(19 515)	(19 608)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	95 771	32 885	23 703	16 243	16 488	16 488	16 488	19 182	16 734	14 291
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		142	4 722	859	1 238	1 238	1 238	3 000		
	140 127	35 386	48 543	631	1 763	1 763	1 763	(12 736)	(2 780)	(5 317)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	140 127	35 386	48 543	631	1 763	1 763	1 763	(12 736)	(2 780)	(5 317)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	123 138	62 021	68 065	110 409	78 816	78 816	78 816	105 121	69 579	63 496
Transfers recognised - capital	88 954	26 090	27 011	16 243	17 726	17 726	17 726	22 182	16 734	14 291
Borrowing	29 460	27 423	34 561	66 362	37 825	37 825	37 825	63 494	45 321	41 305
Internally generated funds	4 723	6 493	6 493	27 803	23 264	23 264	23 264	19 445	7 523	7 900
Total sources of capital funds	123 138	53 513	68 065	110 409	78 816	78 816	78 816	105 121	69 579	63 496
Financial position										
Total current assets	263 820	275 578	308 127	208 944	277 835	277 835	277 835	257 288	260 339	266 607
Total non current assets	832 527	854 526	911 817	991 993	962 776	962 776	962 776	1 028 902	1 057 452	1 078 071
Total current liabilities	105 045	97 472	89 251	99 251	81 305	81 305	81 305	85 578	90 179	95 136
Total non current liabilities	238 776	227 632	256 492	308 158	289 033	289 033	289 033	343 075	374 128	401 376
Community wealth/Equity	752 526	804 988	866 836	793 528	870 273	870 273	870 273	857 537	853 484	848 167
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	118 358	83 370	85 791	17 167	25 768	25 768	25 768	32 287	46 272	47 206
Net cash from (used) investing	(120 933)	(61 617)	(61 975)	(91 570)	(76 221)	(76 221)	(76 221)	(98 348)	(64 043)	(58 486)
Net cash from (used) financing	7 569	(13 672)	13 832	43 190	17 555	17 555	17 555	45 348	21 871	16 816
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	211 779	219 860	257 458	155 924	224 611	224 611	224 611	203 277	207 377	212 913
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	211 779	219 860	257 509	155 099	223 990	223 990	223 990	203 277	206 104	211 639
Application of cash and investments	35 018	14 929	7 735	17 324	1 066	1 066	1 066	5 202	5 973	8 088
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	176 761	204 931	249 774	137 775	222 924	222 924	222 924	198 075	200 131	203 551
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	832 122	865 857	880 694	991 983	962 769	962 769	962 769	1 028 895	1 057 445	1 078 064
Depreciation	25 594	30 031	27 794	34 743	34 743	34 743	34 743	38 995	41 029	42 877
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	112 569	30 028	36 449	69 154	49 174	49 174	49 174	62 679	34 943	33 573
Repairs and Maintenance	63 533	69 154	70 734	83 578	86 206	86 206	86 206	86 927	92 900	98 346
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	17 047	18 144	21 747	23 078	22 848	22 848	22 848	25 609	28 068	30 812
Revenue cost of free services provided	13 413	27 412	31 531	16 444	16 444	16 444	16 444	18 943	20 413	21 669
Households below minimum service level										
Water:										
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Energy:										
Refuse:										

WC042 Hessequa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		132 877	140 963	155 090	157 518	159 026	159 026	169 428	176 912	186 784
Executive and council		35 967	38 432	41 381	45 373	45 373	45 373	48 385	52 177	55 906
Finance and administration		96 910	102 531	113 709	112 145	113 653	113 653	121 043	124 735	130 878
Internal audit										
<i>Community and public safety</i>		106 408	75 526	87 446	76 674	93 288	93 288	106 911	143 423	136 967
Community and social services		7 634	8 682	8 888	9 561	10 303	10 303	12 441	18 402	11 202
Sport and recreation		11 516	12 534	12 444	15 788	16 091	16 091	17 581	15 206	16 421
Public safety		70 424	43 229	62 869	49 971	61 771	61 771	64 181	64 868	65 726
Housing		16 834	11 081	3 245	1 355	5 123	5 123	12 707	44 947	43 618
Health										
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		92 326	17 688	5 463	6 004	13 782	13 782	9 493	7 646	7 294
Planning and development		2 855	4 757	3 751	4 717	4 962	4 962	7 970	7 109	6 736
Road transport		88 898	12 455	1 270	603	8 137	8 137	834	126	127
Environmental protection		573	475	442	684	684	684	690	410	432
<i>Trading services</i>		199 244	223 623	248 904	257 816	250 720	250 720	274 120	291 356	315 938
Energy sources		129 076	134 198	143 415	160 235	160 509	160 509	173 609	181 865	189 456
Water management		33 555	41 501	50 821	41 946	43 544	43 544	44 588	47 452	50 269
Waste water management		23 852	32 534	35 008	32 569	23 602	23 602	30 345	32 535	42 313
Waste management		12 761	15 390	19 659	23 065	23 065	23 065	25 578	29 504	33 900
<i>Other</i>	4	20	120	120	10	10	10			
Total Revenue - Functional	2	530 855	457 820	497 024	498 023	516 827	516 827	559 952	619 337	646 984
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		61 214	79 768	67 880	97 697	98 143	98 143	102 149	107 433	113 396
Executive and council		21 377	28 432	15 355	30 464	29 989	29 989	30 360	31 168	32 916
Finance and administration		38 657	50 065	51 129	65 583	66 538	66 538	69 909	74 267	78 366
Internal audit		1 180	1 271	1 396	1 650	1 615	1 615	1 880	1 998	2 114
<i>Community and public safety</i>		109 200	91 447	108 983	106 154	121 666	121 666	142 651	183 997	188 425
Community and social services		14 250	15 441	16 197	19 666	19 328	19 328	21 221	22 384	23 826
Sport and recreation		16 075	17 876	18 043	23 867	23 672	23 672	25 961	36 309	38 128
Public safety		61 113	46 072	70 030	59 332	71 418	71 418	80 825	78 282	80 451
Housing		17 762	12 058	4 713	3 289	7 247	7 247	14 645	47 022	46 019
Health										
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		42 563	53 525	50 685	58 889	58 442	58 442	64 286	59 219	63 049
Planning and development		8 240	9 376	9 979	10 173	10 500	10 500	11 204	12 001	12 723
Road transport		32 732	42 591	38 744	43 800	43 145	43 145	47 840	41 967	44 691
Environmental protection		1 590	1 557	1 962	4 917	4 797	4 797	5 242	5 251	5 635
<i>Trading services</i>		176 998	179 436	201 813	233 040	235 201	235 201	262 357	270 152	286 035
Energy sources		111 051	78 123	121 706	142 794	142 659	142 659	158 716	166 888	176 232
Water management		23 130	31 514	28 580	33 942	34 518	34 518	37 177	37 515	39 546
Waste water management		17 716	30 910	22 005	23 739	24 696	24 696	27 682	27 817	30 118
Waste management		25 101	38 889	29 522	32 566	33 329	33 329	38 782	37 933	40 138
<i>Other</i>	4	1 074	1 183	1 250	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 245	1 317	1 396
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	391 050	405 358	430 612	497 391	515 064	515 064	572 688	622 117	652 301
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		139 805	52 463	66 412	631	1 763	1 763	(12 736)	(2 780)	(5 317)

WC042 Hessequa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		132 877	140 963	155 090	157 518	159 026	159 026	169 428	176 912	186 784
Executive and council		35 967	38 432	41 381	45 373	45 373	45 373	48 385	52 177	55 906
Mayor and Council		35 766	38 315	41 381	45 373	45 373	45 373	48 385	52 177	55 906
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		200	118							
Finance and administration		96 910	102 531	113 709	112 145	113 653	113 653	121 043	124 735	130 878
Administrative and Corporate Support		49	29	3	39	39	39	41	44	46
Asset Management										
Finance		92 017	99 286	108 780	106 579	106 579	106 579	113 677	121 466	127 891
Fleet Management										
Human Resources		194	209	112	1 049	1 091	1 091			
Information Technology		1	8			466	466	300	500	
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-										
Property Services		4 597	2 911	4 719	4 413	5 413	5 413	6 955	2 651	2 862
Risk Management										
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management		51	88	95	66	66	66	70	74	78
Valuation Service										
Internal audit										
Governance Function										
Community and public safety		106 408	75 526	87 446	76 674	93 288	93 288	106 911	143 423	136 967
Community and social services		7 634	8 682	8 888	9 561	10 303	10 303	12 441	18 402	11 202
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		159	138	93	143	143	143	227	240	255
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities		492	450	410	468	468	468	847	8 282	526
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management										
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives		6 954	8 050	8 365	8 913	9 623	9 623	9 288	9 798	10 337
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries		1	23		3	24	24	2 003	3	3
Population Development		27	21	21	33	45	45	76	78	81
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		11 516	12 534	12 444	15 788	16 091	16 091	17 581	15 206	16 421
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		192	104	1						
Recreational Facilities		11 248	12 400	12 412	13 756	13 756	13 756	14 047	15 170	16 382
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		75	30	31	2 032	2 335	2 335	3 534	37	40
Public safety		70 424	43 229	62 869	49 971	61 771	61 771	64 181	64 868	65 726
Civil Defence										
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 026	982	285	890	890	890	50		
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		69 329	42 211	62 570	49 068	60 868	60 868	64 118	64 854	65 711
Pounds		69	36	14	13	13	13	13	13	14
Housing		16 834	11 081	3 245	1 355	5 123	5 123	12 707	44 947	43 618
Housing		16 834	11 081	3 245	1 355	5 123	5 123	12 707	44 947	43 618
Informal Settlements										
Health										
Ambulance										
Health Services										
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										
Economic and environmental services		92 326	17 688	5 463	6 004	13 782	13 782	9 493	7 646	7 294
Planning and development		2 855	4 757	3 751	4 717	4 962	4 962	7 970	7 109	6 736
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)				154	60	206	206			
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning		12		151		99	99			
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		2 844	4 757	3 446	4 657	4 657	4 657	7 970	7 109	6 736
Project Management Unit										
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		88 898	12 455	1 270	603	8 137	8 137	834	126	127
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads		88 898	12 455	1 270	603	8 137	8 137	834	126	127
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		573	475	442	684	684	684	690	410	432
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation		573	475	442	684	684	684	690	410	432
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		199 244	223 623	248 904	257 816	250 720	250 720	274 120	291 356	315 938
Energy sources		129 076	134 198	143 415	160 235	160 509	160 509	173 609	181 865	189 456

WC042 Hessequa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
<i>Electricity</i>		129 076	134 198	143 415	160 235	160 509	160 509	173 609	181 865	189 456
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>										
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>										
<i>Water management</i>		33 555	41 501	50 821	41 946	43 544	43 544	44 588	47 452	50 269
<i>Water Treatment</i>										
<i>Water Distribution</i>		33 555	41 501	50 821	41 946	43 544	43 544	44 588	47 452	50 269
<i>Water Storage</i>										
<i>Waste water management</i>		23 852	32 534	35 008	32 569	23 602	23 602	30 345	32 535	42 313
<i>Public Toilets</i>										
<i>Sewerage</i>		23 852	32 534	35 008	32 569	23 602	23 602	30 345	32 535	42 313
<i>Storm Water Management</i>										
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>										
<i>Waste management</i>		12 761	15 390	19 659	23 065	23 065	23 065	25 578	29 504	33 900
<i>Recycling</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		12 761	15 390	19 659	23 065	23 065	23 065	25 578	29 504	33 900
<i>Street Cleaning</i>										
Other			20	120	10	10	10			
<i>Abattoirs</i>										
<i>Air Transport</i>										
<i>Forestry</i>										
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>										
<i>Markets</i>										
<i>Tourism</i>			20	120	10	10	10			
Total Revenue - Functional	2	530 855	457 820	497 024	498 023	516 827	516 827	559 952	619 337	646 984
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		61 214	79 768	67 880	97 697	98 143	98 143	102 149	107 433	113 396
<i>Executive and council</i>		21 377	28 432	15 355	30 464	29 989	29 989	30 360	31 168	32 916
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		19 510	26 201	13 483	27 825	27 350	27 350	27 635	28 260	29 786
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		1 868	2 231	1 872	2 639	2 639	2 639	2 725	2 908	3 130
<i>Finance and administration</i>		38 657	50 065	51 129	65 583	66 538	66 538	69 909	74 267	78 366
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		5 923	6 599	6 777	7 256	7 203	7 203	7 536	8 030	8 516
<i>Asset Management</i>										
<i>Finance</i>		13 248	19 467	21 368	29 173	29 298	29 298	29 660	31 040	34 319
<i>Fleet Management</i>										
<i>Human Resources</i>		4 473	4 921	5 313	7 605	7 644	7 644	7 969	8 264	8 620
<i>Information Technology</i>		3 818	4 412	4 979	5 364	5 832	5 832	7 014	7 447	6 351
<i>Legal Services</i>		1 521	1 638	2 112	2 557	2 541	2 541	2 810	3 031	3 233
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>										
<i>Property Services</i>		5 254	8 217	5 172	6 986	6 965	6 965	7 610	8 765	9 389
<i>Risk Management</i>										
<i>Security Services</i>										
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		4 420	4 810	5 407	6 643	7 054	7 054	7 308	7 691	7 938
<i>Valuation Service</i>										
<i>Internal audit</i>		1 180	1 271	1 396	1 650	1 615	1 615	1 880	1 998	2 114
<i>Governance Function</i>		1 180	1 271	1 396	1 650	1 615	1 615	1 880	1 998	2 114
Community and public safety		109 200	91 447	108 983	106 154	121 666	121 666	142 651	183 997	188 425
<i>Community and social services</i>		14 250	15 441	16 197	19 666	19 328	19 328	21 221	22 384	23 826
<i>Aged Care</i>										
<i>Agricultural</i>										
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>										
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		733	1 064	949	1 258	1 023	1 023	1 292	1 399	1 511
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>										
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		4 095	4 366	4 564	6 241	6 241	6 241	7 442	7 818	8 351
<i>Consumer Protection</i>										
<i>Cultural Matters</i>										
<i>Disaster Management</i>		747	969	524	700	620	620	771	813	862
<i>Education</i>										
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>										
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>										
<i>Language Policy</i>										
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		6 254	7 116	7 661	8 311	8 342	8 342	8 828	9 227	9 797
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>										
<i>Media Services</i>										
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		305	332	384	480	441	441	628	708	746
<i>Population Development</i>		2 118	1 594	2 116	2 676	2 661	2 661	2 259	2 419	2 559
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>										
<i>Theatres</i>										
<i>Zoo's</i>										
Sport and recreation		16 075	17 876	18 043	23 867	23 672	23 672	25 961	36 309	38 128
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>										
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>										
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		6 263	7 123	7 233	9 560	9 438	9 438	11 497	12 111	12 855
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		8 446	9 436	9 329	12 465	12 088	12 088	12 572	22 206	22 957
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		1 366	1 317	1 481	1 842	2 145	2 145	1 892	1 991	2 317
Public safety		61 113	46 072	70 030	59 332	71 418	71 418	80 825	78 282	80 451
<i>Civil Defence</i>										
<i>Cleansing</i>										
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>										
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>										
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		3 819	4 862	5 149	7 720	7 747	7 747	7 743	8 057	8 488
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>										
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		56 316	40 436	64 014	50 557	62 557	62 557	71 884	68 823	70 478
<i>Pounds</i>		978	774	867	1 055	1 115	1 115	1 198	1 402	1 486
Housing		17 762	12 058	4 713	3 289	7 247	7 247	14 645	47 022	46 019
<i>Housing</i>		17 762	12 058	4 713	3 289	7 247	7 247	14 645	47 022	46 019
<i>Informal Settlements</i>										
Health										
<i>Ambulance</i>										
<i>Health Services</i>										
<i>Laboratory Services</i>										
<i>Food Control</i>										
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>										
<i>Vector Control</i>										
<i>Chemical Safety</i>										
Economic and environmental services		42 563	53 525	50 685	58 889	58 442	58 442	64 286	59 219	63 049

WC042 Hessequa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Planning and development		8 240	9 376	9 979	10 173	10 500	10 500	11 204	12 001	12 723
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		1 188	1 300	1 543	2 551	2 673	2 673	2 711	2 882	3 055
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning		797	1 035	855	1 312	1 412	1 412	1 709	1 857	1 969
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		6 255	7 041	7 582	6 310	6 416	6 416	6 785	7 262	7 699
Project Management Unit										
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		32 732	42 591	38 744	43 800	43 145	43 145	47 840	41 967	44 691
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads		32 732	42 591	38 744	43 800	43 145	43 145	47 840	41 967	44 691
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		1 590	1 557	1 962	4 917	4 797	4 797	5 242	5 251	5 635
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation		1 590	1 557	1 962	4 917	4 797	4 797	5 242	5 251	5 635
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		176 998	179 436	201 813	233 040	235 201	235 201	262 357	270 152	286 035
Energy sources		111 051	78 123	121 706	142 794	142 659	142 659	158 716	166 888	176 232
Electricity		111 051	78 123	121 706	142 794	142 659	142 659	158 716	166 888	176 232
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		23 130	31 514	28 580	33 942	34 518	34 518	37 177	37 515	39 546
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution		23 130	31 514	28 580	33 942	34 518	34 518	37 177	37 515	39 546
Water Storage										
Waste water management		17 716	30 910	22 005	23 739	24 696	24 696	27 682	27 817	30 118
Public Toilets										
Sewerage		17 716	30 910	22 005	23 739	24 696	24 696	27 682	27 817	30 118
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		25 101	38 889	29 522	32 566	33 329	33 329	38 782	37 933	40 138
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal		25 101	38 889	29 522	32 566	33 329	33 329	38 782	37 933	40 138
Street Cleaning										
Other		1 074	1 183	1 250	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 245	1 317	1 396
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism		1 074	1 183	1 250	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 245	1 317	1 396
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	391 050	405 358	430 612	497 391	515 064	515 064	572 688	622 117	652 301
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		139 805	52 463	66 412	631	1 763	1 763	(12 736)	(2 780)	(5 317)

WC042 Hessequa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm		35 967	38 432	41 535	45 433	45 579	45 579	48 385	52 177	55 906
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		18 682	20 959	21 180	24 016	25 254	25 254	26 023	25 887	27 171
Vote 03 - Financial Services		92 068	99 374	108 875	106 645	106 645	106 645	113 746	121 540	127 970
Vote 04 - Community Services		87 463	54 457	66 171	51 446	67 025	67 025	77 399	117 730	109 470
Vote 05 - Technical Services		293 248	239 345	255 103	265 133	266 874	266 874	285 739	294 484	319 299
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Management		3 428	5 252	4 159	5 351	5 450	5 450	8 659	7 519	7 168
Vote 07 - Health										
Vote 08 - Planning And Development										
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection										
Vote 10 - Electricity										
Vote 11 - Water Management										
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management										
Vote 13 - Waste Management										
Vote 14 - Road Transport										
Vote 15 - Other										
Total Revenue by Vote	2	530 855	457 820	497 024	498 023	516 827	516 827	559 952	619 337	646 984
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm		23 745	31 003	18 295	34 665	34 277	34 277	34 951	36 047	38 085
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		32 006	35 841	37 921	46 327	46 483	46 483	50 008	61 538	62 992
Vote 03 - Financial Services		17 668	24 277	26 775	35 816	36 352	36 352	36 969	38 730	42 257
Vote 04 - Community Services		83 579	62 809	79 618	68 572	84 522	84 522	101 578	131 929	133 572
Vote 05 - Technical Services		224 335	240 611	256 354	297 862	299 193	299 193	334 202	338 186	358 697
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Management		9 716	10 816	11 648	14 150	14 236	14 236	14 980	15 687	16 699
Vote 07 - Health										
Vote 08 - Planning And Development										
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection										
Vote 10 - Electricity										
Vote 11 - Water Management										
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management										
Vote 13 - Waste Management										
Vote 14 - Road Transport										
Vote 15 - Other										
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	391 050	405 358	430 612	497 391	515 064	515 064	572 688	622 117	652 301
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	139 805	52 463	66 412	631	1 763	1 763	(12 736)	(2 780)	(5 317)

WC042 Hessequa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm		35 967	38 432	41 535	45 433	45 579	45 579	48 385	52 177	55 906
01.1 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		200	118							
01.2 - Mayor & Council		35 766	38 315	41 381	45 373	45 373	45 373	48 385	52 177	55 906
01.3 - Internal Audit										
01.4 - Strategic Services				154	60	206	206			
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		18 682	20 959	21 180	24 016	25 254	25 254	26 023	25 887	27 171
02.1 - Ict: Admin		1	8			466	466	300	500	
02.2 - Ict: Maint										
02.3 - Human Resource		194	209	112	1 049	1 091	1 091			
02.4 - Corporate Services		49	29	3	39	39	39	41	44	46
02.5 - Legal Services										
02.6 - Library: Riversdal		6 717	7 803	7 981	8 746	8 881	8 881	9 228	9 674	10 231
02.7 - Library: Stilbaai		60	208	15	9	11	11	10	11	51
02.8 - Library: Heidelberg		7	9	17	10	13	13	19	20	21
02.9 - Library: Albertinia		8	6	7	60	236	236	8	8	9
02.10 - Library: Gouritsmond		32	1	2	18	216	216	2	2	3
02.11 - Library: Slangrivier		5	7	77	2	7	7	2	47	2
02.12 - Library: Melkhoutfontein Stilb.			2	9	12	16	16	9	25	10
02.13 - Library: Duivenshok Heidelberg		5	10	199	4	215	215	6	6	6
02.14 - Library: Protea Alb.		121	3	60	51	28	28	4	5	5
02.15 - Libraries: Maint										
02.16 - Community Hall: Riversdale:		119	126	144	139	139	139	150	162	175
02.17 - Community Hall: Stilbaai:		10	9	6	9	9	9	10	11	12
02.18 - Community Hall: Heidelberg		62	56	67	61	61	61	66	71	77
02.19 - Community Hall: Albertinia			16	22	18	18	18	20	21	23
02.20 - Community Hall: Gouritsmond		17	15	21	17	17	17	18	20	21
02.21 - Community Hall: Slangrivier		1	1		1	1	1	1	1	2
02.22 - Community Hall: Melkhoutfontein Stilb.		40	30	34	33	33	33	36	39	42
02.23 - Community Hall: Witsand		3	3	1	3	3	3	3	3	4
02.24 - Community Hall: Theronville Alb.		34	34	37	37	37	37	40	44	47
02.25 - Community Hall: Civic Centre Heideb.					25	25	25	27	29	32
02.26 - Community Hall: Moss gas Alb.		14	19	19	21	21	21	22	24	26
02.27 - Community Hall: Kwanokuthula Riversdal		15	15	21	17	17	17	18	20	21
02.28 - Community Halls: Repairs And Maint										
02.29 - Museum: Africana Centrum Riv.		1	23		3	24	24	2 003	3	3
02.30 - Camping Sites: Takkieskloof Riv.: Admin		575	603	552	664	664	664			
02.31 - Camping Sites: Ellensrust Stilb.: Admin		3 562	3 859	4 127	4 245	4 245	4 245	4 585	4 952	5 348
02.32 - Camping Sites: Gouritsmond: Admin		835	1 013	1 051	1 115	1 115	1 115	1 204	1 300	1 404
02.33 - Camping Sites: Preekstoel: Admin		1 595	1 958	1 984	2 154	2 154	2 154	2 327	2 513	2 714
02.34 - Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Admin		884	867	793	954	954	954	1 031	1 113	1 202
02.35 - Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stilb.: Ad		3 423	3 715	3 462	4 087	4 087	4 087	4 414	4 767	5 148
02.36 - Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Admin		291	299	358	387	387	387	418	452	488
02.37 - Camping Sites: Takkieskloof Riv.: Maint										
02.38 - Camping Sites: Ellensrust Stilb.: Maint					24	24	24			
02.39 - Camping Sites: Gouritsmond: Maint										
02.40 - Camping Sites: Preekstoel: Maint										
02.41 - Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Maint										
02.42 - Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stilb.: Ma										
02.43 - Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Main										
Vote 03 - Financial Services		92 068	99 374	108 875	106 645	106 645	106 645	113 746	121 540	127 970
03.1 - Office Of The Chief Financial Officer		19 804	20 027	20 671	10 570	10 900	10 900	11 903	13 502	13 502
03.2 - Finance: Revenue		72 213	79 260	88 109	95 679	95 679	95 679	101 774	107 965	114 390
03.3 - Finance :Budget And Reporting										
03.4 - Finance :Budget And Reporting					330					
03.5 - Finance: Expenditure										
03.6 - Finance: Financial Statements		51								
03.7 - Finance: Supply Chain Assets & Insurance			88	95	66	66	66	70	74	78
Vote 04 - Community Services		87 463	54 457	66 171	51 446	67 025	67 025	77 399	117 730	109 470
04.1 - Community Services: Admin		27	21	21	33	45	45	76	78	81
04.2 - Thusong Centre		177	126	36	86	86	86	435	7 836	46
04.3 - Housing		16 834	11 081	3 245	1 355	5 123	5 123	12 707	44 947	43 618
04.4 - Public Safety: Traffic Admin		69 329	186	115						
04.5 - Public Safety: Traffic Admin			42 025	62 455	49 068	60 868	60 868	64 118	64 854	65 711
04.6 - Public Safety: Traffic Maint										
04.7 - Public Safety: Traffic Maint		1 026								
04.8 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement										
04.9 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement		69								
04.10 - Public Safety: Fire Brigade			982	285	890	890	890	50		
04.11 - Public Safety: Disaster Management										
04.12 - Public Safety: Pound										
04.13 - Public Safety: Pound			36	14	13	13	13	13	13	14
Vote 05 - Technical Services		293 248	239 345	255 103	265 133	266 874	266 874	285 739	294 484	319 299
05.1 - Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Admin		1 391	631	737	441	441	441	416	449	484
05.2 - Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Admin		865	1 559	3 108	1 454	1 454	1 454	1 562	1 687	1 822
05.3 - Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Admin		665	316	448	345	1 345	1 345	1 338	365	394

WC042 Hessequa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
05.4 - Land And Buildings: Albertinia: Admin		1 463	290	66	59	59	59	36	39	42
05.5 - Land And Buildings: Gouritsmond: Admin		161	54	62	69	69	69	54	59	63
05.6 - Land And Buildings: Slangrivier: Admin		51	60	58	2 044	2 044	2 044	3 547	51	55
05.7 - Land And Buildings: Witsand: Admin		1	1	241	1	1	1	1	2	2
05.8 - Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Maint										
05.9 - Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Maint										
05.10 - Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Maint										
05.11 - Land And Buildings: Albertinia: Maint										
05.12 - Land And Buildings: Gouritsmond: Maint										
05.13 - Land And Buildings: Slangrivier: Maint										
05.14 - Land And Buildings: Witsand: Maint										
05.15 - Cemetery: Admin		159	138	93	143	143	143	227	240	255
05.16 - Cemetery: Maint										
05.17 - Parks: Riversdal: Admin		42	104							
05.18 - Parks: Stilbaai: Admin		36		1						
05.19 - Parks: Heidelberg: Admin		18								
05.20 - Parks: Albertinia: Admin		96								
05.21 - Parks: Riversdal: Maint										
05.22 - Parks: Stilbaai: Maint										
05.23 - Parks: Heidelberg: Maint										
05.24 - Parks: Albertinia: Maint										
05.25 - Sporting Facilities: Riversdal: Admin		8	9	8	8	8	8	9	10	11
05.26 - Sporting Facilities: Stilbaai: Admin		3	5	4	2 006	2 006	2 006	3 506	7	7
05.27 - Sporting Facilities: Heidelberg: Admin		3	5	5	6	6	6	6	7	7
05.28 - Sporting Facilities: Albertinia: Admin		7	11	13	12	315	315	13	14	15
05.29 - Sporting Facilities: Hessequa: Maint		54								
05.30 - Swimming Pool: Takkieskloof: Admin		43	47	48	71	71	71			
05.31 - Swimming Pool: Heidelberg : Admin		22	20	16	31	31	31	29	30	32
05.32 - Swimming Pool: De Miststraat Riv.: Admin		17	18	23	24	24	24	41	43	46
05.33 - Swimming Pool: Takkieskloof: Maint										
05.34 - Swimming Pool: Heidelberg: Maint										
05.35 - Swimming Pool: De Miststraat Riv.: Maint										
05.36 - Public Works Admin		88 898	12 455	1 270	603	8 137	8 137	834	126	127
05.37 - Public Works Maint										
05.38 - Sewerage: Admin		21 064	28 748	30 993	28 661	19 693	19 693	26 109	28 045	37 554
05.39 - Sewerage: Maint										
05.40 - Septic Tanks: Admin		2 788	3 786	4 015	3 909	3 909	3 909	4 236	4 490	4 759
05.41 - Septic Tanks: Maint										
05.42 - Solid Waste: Admin		12 761	15 390	19 659	23 065	23 065	23 065	25 578	29 504	33 900
05.43 - Solid Waste: Maint										
05.44 - Water Admin		33 555	41 501	50 821	41 946	43 544	43 544	44 588	47 452	50 269
05.45 - Water Maint										
05.46 - Electricity Admin		129 076	134 198	143 415	160 235	160 509	160 509	173 609	181 865	189 456
05.47 - Electricity Maint										
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Management		3 428	5 252	4 159	5 351	5 450	5 450	8 659	7 519	7 168
06.1 - Local Economic Development		12		151		99	99			
06.2 - Tourism			20	120	10	10	10			
06.3 - Town Planning		2 844	4 757	3 446	4 657	4 657	4 657	7 970	7 109	6 736
06.4 - Nature Conservation		573	475	442	684	684	684	690	410	432
Vote 07 - Health										
Vote 08 - Planning And Development										
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection										
Vote 10 - Electricity										
Vote 11 - Water Management										
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management										
Vote 13 - Waste Management										
Vote 14 - Road Transport										
Vote 15 - Other										
Total Revenue by Vote	2	530 855	457 820	497 024	498 023	516 827	516 827	559 952	619 337	646 984
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm		23 745	31 003	18 295	34 665	34 277	34 277	34 951	36 047	38 085
01.1 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		1 868	2 231	1 872	2 639	2 639	2 639	2 725	2 908	3 130
01.2 - Mayor & Council		19 510	26 201	13 483	27 825	27 350	27 350	27 635	28 260	29 786
01.3 - Internal Audit		1 180	1 271	1 396	1 650	1 615	1 615	1 880	1 998	2 114
01.4 - Strategic Services		1 188	1 300	1 543	2 551	2 673	2 673	2 711	2 882	3 055
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		32 006	35 841	37 921	46 327	46 483	46 483	50 008	61 538	62 992
02.1 - Ict: Admin		2 362	2 746	3 027	3 229	3 653	3 653	4 652	5 020	4 140
02.2 - Ict: Maint		1 456	1 666	1 952	2 135	2 179	2 179	2 362	2 427	2 211
02.3 - Human Resource		4 473	4 921	5 313	7 605	7 644	7 644	7 969	8 264	8 620
02.4 - Corporate Services		5 923	6 599	6 777	7 256	7 203	7 203	7 536	8 030	8 516
02.5 - Legal Services		1 521	1 638	2 112	2 557	2 541	2 541	2 810	3 031	3 233
02.6 - Library: Riversdal		2 193	2 543	2 161	2 575	2 463	2 463	2 543	2 641	2 820
02.7 - Library: Stilbaai		765	943	1 081	1 223	1 219	1 219	1 052	1 100	1 166

WC042 Hessequa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
02.8 - Library: Heidelberg		707	729	830	885	801	801	840	878	930
02.9 - Library: Albertinia		481	448	484	691	688	688	663	690	729
02.10 - Library: Gouritsmond		293	276	232	446	340	340	427	454	481
02.11 - Library: Slangrivier		352	453	547	643	637	637	619	651	691
02.12 - Library: Melkhoutfontein Stilb.		223	225	289	354	349	349	544	569	603
02.13 - Library: Duivenshok Heidelberg		580	552	807	681	676	676	748	777	821
02.14 - Library: Protea Alb.		454	551	591	678	674	674	839	882	935
02.15 - Libraries: Maint		206	394	640	135	495	495	553	586	622
02.16 - Community Hall: Riversdale:		685	768	884	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 700	1 794	1 901
02.17 - Community Hall: Stilbaai:		396	346	382	618	618	618	788	831	881
02.18 - Community Hall: Heidelberg		290	306	247	401	401	401	398	414	432
02.19 - Community Hall: Albertinia		60	53	35	65	65	65	67	70	72
02.20 - Community Hall: Gouritsmond		24	21	13	31	31	31	29	30	31
02.21 - Community Hall: Slangrivier		75	74	76	95	95	95	109	112	115
02.22 - Community Hall: Melkhoutfontein Stilb.		139	135	69	306	306	306	249	286	302
02.23 - Community Hall: Witsand		6	6	6	7	7	7	12	14	15
02.24 - Community Hall: Theronville Alb.		117	106	113	125	125	125	174	182	192
02.25 - Community Hall: Civic Centre Heideb.		205	198	197	63	63	63	83	89	94
02.26 - Community Hall: Mosses Alb.		37	39	19	149	149	149	200	210	220
02.27 - Community Hall: Kwanokuthula Riversdal		34	38	41	76	76	76	87	93	98
02.28 - Community Halls: Repairs And Maint		186	161	246	261	261	261	466	301	319
02.29 - Museum: Africana Centrum Riv.		305	332	384	480	441	441	628	708	746
02.30 - Camping Sites: Takkieskloof Riv.: Admin		252	226	181	276	231	231	146	164	169
02.31 - Camping Sites: Ellensrust Stilb.: Admin		1 170	1 221	1 205	1 391	1 426	1 426	1 486	1 593	1 683
02.32 - Camping Sites: Gouritsmond: Admin		204	228	242	273	324	324	283	306	322
02.33 - Camping Sites: Preekstoel: Admin		545	1 080	716	1 167	1 199	1 199	1 131	1 211	1 281
02.34 - Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Admin		248	253	210	279	251	251	324	472	483
02.35 - Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stilb.: Ad		792	939	920	1 489	1 512	1 512	1 525	1 618	1 703
02.36 - Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Admi		130	136	145	138	98	98	201	8 960	8 972
02.37 - Camping Sites: Takkieskloof Riv.: Maint		95	192	161	547	177	177	171	182	192
02.38 - Camping Sites: Ellensrust Stilb.: Maint		1 294	1 395	1 291	2 253	2 276	2 276	2 387	2 513	2 664
02.39 - Camping Sites: Gouritsmond: Maint		1 028	57	68	97	97	97	102	108	115
02.40 - Camping Sites: Preekstoel: Maint		108	1 331	1 432	818	818	818	634	672	713
02.41 - Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Maint		229	239	239	354	354	354	342	363	385
02.42 - Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stilb.: Ma		914	843	1 094	1 429	1 472	1 472	1 538	1 621	1 718
02.43 - Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Main		447	434	461	579	579	579	586	622	659
Vote 03 - Financial Services		17 668	24 277	26 775	35 816	36 352	36 352	36 969	38 730	42 257
03.1 - Office Of The Chief Financial Officer		(1 116)	4 197	4 861	6 666	6 400	6 400	6 167	6 261	8 050
03.2 - Finance: Revenue		9 429	9 508	10 814	16 138	16 573	16 573	16 804	17 901	18 978
03.3 - Finance :Budget And Reporting		1 203								
03.4 - Finance :Budget And Reporting		2 961	1 674	1 438	1 966	1 956	1 956	1 949	2 074	2 198
03.5 - Finance: Expenditure		772	3 212	3 456	3 775	3 775	3 775	4 198	4 223	4 477
03.6 - Finance: Financial Statements		4 420	876	799	627	593	593	542	580	615
03.7 - Finance: Supply Chain Assets & Insurance			4 810	5 407	6 643	7 054	7 054	7 308	7 691	7 938
Vote 04 - Community Services		83 579	62 809	79 618	68 572	84 522	84 522	101 578	131 929	133 572
04.1 - Community Services: Admin		2 118	1 594	2 116	2 676	2 661	2 661	2 259	2 419	2 559
04.2 - Thusong Centre		1 840	2 116	2 236	2 576	2 576	2 576	3 079	3 393	3 680
04.3 - Housing		17 762	12 058	4 713	3 289	7 247	7 247	14 645	47 022	46 019
04.4 - Public Safety: Traffic Admin		55 333	5	6						
04.5 - Public Safety: Traffic Admin		693	39 229	62 430	47 495	59 515	59 515	68 782	65 642	67 106
04.6 - Public Safety: Traffic Maint		290	849	919	1 359	1 389	1 389	1 484	1 574	1 668
04.7 - Public Safety: Traffic Maint		3 819								
04.8 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement		747								
04.9 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement		978	354	659	1 703	1 653	1 653	1 617	1 608	1 704
04.10 - Public Safety: Fire Brigade			4 862	5 149	7 720	7 747	7 747	7 743	8 057	8 488
04.11 - Public Safety: Disaster Management			969	524	700	620	620	771	813	862
04.12 - Public Safety: Pound										
04.13 - Public Safety: Pound			774	867	1 055	1 115	1 115	1 198	1 402	1 486
Vote 05 - Technical Services		224 335	240 611	256 354	297 862	299 193	299 193	334 202	338 186	358 697
05.1 - Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Admin		1 736	3 750	1 470	2 113	2 113	2 113	2 110	2 204	2 288
05.2 - Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Admin		1 198	1 648	1 316	1 300	1 352	1 352	1 328	1 362	1 397
05.3 - Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Admin		176	244	141	225	225	225	216	218	225
05.4 - Land And Buildings: Albertinia: Admin		65	89	93	126	126	126	82	82	83
05.5 - Land And Buildings: Gouritsmond: Admin		213	162	119	425	388	388	431	455	477
05.6 - Land And Buildings: Slangrivier: Admin		97	37	16	324	324	324	137	204	452
05.7 - Land And Buildings: Witsand: Admin		301	783	473	465	409	409	572	595	619
05.8 - Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Maint		753	821	692	1 024	1 213	1 213	1 025	1 546	1 624
05.9 - Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Maint		116	116	121	202	190	190	293	469	497
05.10 - Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Maint		257	221	349	363	255	255	399	427	452
05.11 - Land And Buildings: Albertinia: Maint		153	168	198	94	76	76	683	848	899
05.12 - Land And Buildings: Gouritsmond: Maint		15	12	7	24	15	15	26	28	29
05.13 - Land And Buildings: Slangrivier: Maint		17	3	9	34	27	27	35	37	40
05.14 - Land And Buildings: Witsand: Maint		157	161	168	267	253	253	272	288	306
05.15 - Cemetery: Admin		234	524	362	631	396	396	573	643	710
05.16 - Cemetery: Maint		499	540	587	627	627	627	719	756	801
05.17 - Parks: Riversdal: Admin		198	547	306	195	202	202	286	304	325

WC042 Hessequa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
05.18 - Parks: Stilbaai: Admin		416	445	496	210	210	210	387	432	478
05.19 - Parks: Heidelberg: Admin		210	159	157	134	134	134	235	245	254
05.20 - Parks: Albertinia: Admin		89	89	113	87	92	92	162	177	187
05.21 - Parks: Riversdal: Maint		410	502	585	1 685	1 703	1 703	1 907	2 011	2 132
05.22 - Parks: Stilbaai: Maint		1 680	1 852	1 886	2 995	2 944	2 944	3 490	3 674	3 894
05.23 - Parks: Heidelberg: Maint		1 141	1 142	1 042	1 586	1 509	1 509	1 841	1 914	2 029
05.24 - Parks: Albertinia: Maint		2 119	2 386	2 646	2 669	2 645	2 645	3 189	3 355	3 556
05.25 - Sporting Facilities: Riversdal: Admin		13	19	23	30	30	30	32	34	40
05.26 - Sporting Facilities: Stilbaai: Admin		111	110	129	379	379	379	229	294	542
05.27 - Sporting Facilities: Heidelberg: Admin		25	30	30	42	42	42	44	45	45
05.28 - Sporting Facilities: Albertinia: Admin		335	338	328	346	649	649	345	345	347
05.29 - Sporting Facilities: Hessequa: Maint		882	820	970	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 243	1 272	1 344
05.30 - Swimming Pool: Takkieskloof: Admin		66	56	68	155	74	74	269	285	302
05.31 - Swimming Pool: Heidelberg : Admin		107	49	64	147	149	149	363	381	399
05.32 - Swimming Pool: De Miststraat Riv.: Admin		99	87	111	222	222	222	364	376	393
05.33 - Swimming Pool: Takkieskloof: Maint		222	219	228	415	392	392	182	193	204
05.34 - Swimming Pool: Heidelberg: Maint		44	44	48	34	34	34	71	75	80
05.35 - Swimming Pool: De Miststraat Riv.: Maint		450	408	444	404	404	404	466	492	521
05.36 - Public Works Admin		12 076	20 846	14 645	17 787	17 961	17 961	20 495	12 660	13 635
05.37 - Public Works Maint		20 657	21 745	24 099	26 012	25 184	25 184	27 346	29 307	31 056
05.38 - Sewerage: Admin		7 246	18 853	9 772	10 080	10 273	10 273	13 281	12 664	13 792
05.39 - Sewerage: Maint		8 290	9 501	9 405	10 595	11 128	11 128	11 296	11 748	12 452
05.40 - Septic Tanks: Admin		1 829	2 167	2 316	1 559	1 734	1 734	1 337	1 534	1 891
05.41 - Septic Tanks: Maint		352	388	513	1 505	1 561	1 561	1 769	1 871	1 983
05.42 - Solid Waste: Admin		16 061	28 436	18 016	18 895	19 786	19 786	24 669	23 192	24 247
05.43 - Solid Waste: Maint		9 041	10 453	11 506	13 672	13 543	13 543	14 113	14 741	15 892
05.44 - Water Admin		13 026	21 216	16 514	20 659	20 947	20 947	23 459	23 108	24 275
05.45 - Water Maint		10 104	10 298	12 066	13 282	13 571	13 571	13 718	14 407	15 271
05.46 - Electricity Admin		100 274	66 423	109 228	125 655	125 613	125 613	140 219	147 477	155 653
05.47 - Electricity Maint		10 777	11 699	12 478	17 139	17 045	17 045	18 497	19 410	20 580
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Management		9 716	10 816	11 648	14 150	14 236	14 236	14 980	15 687	16 699
06.1 - Local Economic Development		797	1 035	855	1 312	1 412	1 412	1 709	1 857	1 969
06.2 - Tourism		1 074	1 183	1 250	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 245	1 317	1 396
06.3 - Town Planning		6 255	7 041	7 582	6 310	6 416	6 416	6 785	7 262	7 699
06.4 - Nature Conservation		1 590	1 557	1 962	4 917	4 797	4 797	5 242	5 251	5 635
Vote 07 - Health										
Vote 08 - Planning And Development										
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection										
Vote 10 - Electricity										
Vote 11 - Water Management										
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management										
Vote 13 - Waste Management										
Vote 14 - Road Transport										
Vote 15 - Other										
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	391 050	405 358	430 612	497 391	515 064	515 064	572 688	622 117	652 301
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	139 805	52 463	66 412	631	1 763	1 763	(12 736)	(2 780)	(5 317)

WC042 Hessequa - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	70 988	78 149	86 657	94 657	94 657	94 657	94 657	100 933	106 662	113 049
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	128 077	132 153	140 022	157 911	157 911	157 911	157 911	167 233	176 525	187 117
Service charges - water revenue	2	31 145	33 830	36 707	40 987	41 217	41 217	41 217	43 826	46 456	49 243
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	17 194	12 880	13 559	23 332	23 332	23 332	23 332	24 751	26 236	27 810
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	12 542	8 974	11 868	22 895	22 895	22 895	22 895	25 514	29 336	33 731
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 028	2 607	2 906	2 660	2 660	2 660	2 660	2 975	3 208	3 459
Interest earned - external investments		18 094	17 959	18 189	8 688	8 688	8 688	8 688	10 000	12 000	12 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 522	1 950	2 368	1 698	1 698	1 698	1 698	550	1 698	1 698
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		66 507	38 417	58 700	45 040	56 840	56 840	56 840	59 653	60 227	60 807
Licences and permits		1 319	1 420	1 445	1 563	1 563	1 563	1 563	1 819	1 928	2 044
Agency services		1 987	2 218	2 408	2 203	2 203	2 203	2 203	2 451	2 599	2 754
Transfers and subsidies		62 641	60 346	56 568	59 137	64 428	64 428	64 428	73 393	110 637	112 882
Other revenue	2	16 134	15 474	15 770	17 555	18 413	18 413	18 413	18 690	20 091	21 599
Gains		4 906	1 340	3 561	2 595	2 595	2 595	2 595	5 980	5 000	4 500
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		435 084	407 718	450 729	480 921	499 100	499 100	499 100	537 770	602 603	632 693
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	127 791	150 458	149 077	186 234	185 702	185 702	185 702	194 279	204 066	216 167
Remuneration of councillors		6 484	7 202	7 588	8 330	8 330	8 330	8 330	9 373	9 765	10 351
Debt impairment	3	47 471	34 346	57 823	41 606	51 606	51 606	51 606	71 599	57 030	57 971
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	25 594	30 044	27 794	34 743	34 743	34 743	34 743	38 995	41 029	42 877
Finance charges		17 723	18 822	16 899	21 539	21 539	21 539	21 539	21 398	23 889	26 677
Bulk purchases	2	87 870	89 362	97 205	108 897	108 897	108 897	108 897	120 351	127 572	135 226
Other materials	8	20 070	19 236	21 844	29 633	27 464	27 464	27 464	31 059	33 604	35 976
Contracted services		38 735	32 193	26 290	32 694	41 638	41 638	41 638	48 054	84 740	84 862
Transfers and subsidies		865	1 055	1 133	1 247	1 388	1 388	1 388	1 424	1 509	1 600
Other expenditure	4, 5	18 124	20 848	23 082	32 466	33 755	33 755	33 755	36 155	38 913	40 593
Losses			1 793	1 876							
Total Expenditure		390 727	405 358	430 612	497 391	515 064	515 064	515 064	572 688	622 117	652 301
Surplus/(Deficit)		44 357	2 360	20 118	(16 470)	(15 964)	(15 964)	(15 964)	(34 918)	(19 515)	(19 608)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		95 771	32 885	23 703	16 243	16 488	16 488	16 488	19 182	16 734	14 291
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6				859	238	238	238	2 000		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			142	4 722		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		140 127	35 386	48 543	631	1 763	1 763	1 763	(12 736)	(2 780)	(5 317)
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		140 127	35 386	48 543	631	1 763	1 763	1 763	(12 736)	(2 780)	(5 317)
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		140 127	35 386	48 543	631	1 763	1 763	1 763	(12 736)	(2 780)	(5 317)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		140 127	35 386	48 543	631	1 763	1 763	1 763	(12 736)	(2 780)	(5 317)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
<u>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</u>	2										
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm											
Vote 02 - Corporate Services			466	611	545	841	841	841	550	170	
Vote 03 - Financial Services											
Vote 04 - Community Services				5	300	13	13	13	396	9 406	
Vote 05 - Technical Services			2 101	11 350	35 847	23 799	23 799	23 799	38 889	25 958	22 133
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Management											
Vote 07 - Health											
Vote 08 - Planning And Development											
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection											
Vote 10 - Electricity											
Vote 11 - Water Management											
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management											
Vote 13 - Waste Management											
Vote 14 - Road Transport											
Vote 15 - Other											
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7		2 567	11 966	36 692	24 652	24 652	24 652	39 835	35 534	22 133
<u>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</u>	2										
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm		182	67	95	56	54	54	54	429	383	
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		2 471	4 333	2 955	2 558	2 752	2 752	2 752	4 608	1 218	1 930
Vote 03 - Financial Services		254	226	233	447	441	441	441	158	10 141	10 051
Vote 04 - Community Services		1 692	3 130	2 761	3 176	3 161	3 161	3 161	1 877	656	1 149
Vote 05 - Technical Services		118 525	51 634	49 943	67 445	47 727	47 727	47 727	58 124	21 071	28 197
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Management		14	63	112	35	29	29	29	91	576	36
Vote 07 - Health											
Vote 08 - Planning And Development											
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection											
Vote 10 - Electricity											
Vote 11 - Water Management											
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management											
Vote 13 - Waste Management											
Vote 14 - Road Transport											
Vote 15 - Other											
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		123 138	59 453	56 099	73 717	54 164	54 164	54 164	65 287	34 044	41 363
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		123 138	62 021	68 065	110 409	78 816	78 816	78 816	105 121	69 579	63 496
<u>Capital Expenditure - Functional</u>											
<i>Governance and administration</i>		2 621	3 352	2 335	5 452	5 706	5 706	5 706	8 656	13 387	10 883
Executive and council		170	67	29	30	30	30	30	419	368	
Finance and administration		2 451	3 285	2 306	5 422	5 677	5 677	5 677	8 236	13 019	10 883
Internal audit											
<i>Community and public safety</i>		5 606	9 002	6 739	10 633	10 125	10 125	10 125	13 007	14 992	4 708
Community and social services		1 452	1 623	1 945	1 581	1 582	1 582	1 582	4 257	8 648	1 276
Sport and recreation		2 702	4 696	2 543	5 921	5 431	5 431	5 431	7 472	3 968	2 361
Public safety		1 433	2 683	2 194	3 131	3 103	3 103	3 103	1 279	613	1 067
Housing		19		57		9	9	9		1 762	4
Health											
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		90 200	11 822	9 915	16 372	24 049	24 049	24 049	14 085	8 766	11 717
Planning and development		13	54	148	26	25	25	25	26	31	36
Road transport		90 188	11 768	9 737	16 311	23 995	23 995	23 995	13 984	8 185	11 681
Environmental protection				30	35	29	29	29	75	550	
<i>Trading services</i>		24 710	37 836	49 076	77 952	38 935	38 935	38 935	69 373	32 424	36 189
Energy sources		5 516	9 128	5 393	25 291	7 427	7 427	7 427	28 634	10 998	6 731
Water management		8 838	11 617	20 268	18 673	11 672	11 672	11 672	19 171	4 200	7 050
Waste water management		9 738	15 717	23 242	30 765	16 912	16 912	16 912	20 168	17 126	19 308
Waste management		618	1 373	173	3 224	2 924	2 924	2 924	1 400	100	3 100
<i>Other</i>		1	8							10	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	123 138	62 021	68 065	110 409	78 816	78 816	78 816	105 121	69 579	63 496
<u>Funded by:</u>											
National Government		87 633	23 574	14 267	14 953	14 459	14 459	14 459	18 909	16 673	14 233
Provincial Government		1 248	2 268	7 993	1 291	1 735	1 735	1 735		61	58
District Municipality			35	13		295	295	295	274		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		73	213	4 738		1 238	1 238	1 238	3 000		
Transfers recognised - capital	4	88 954	26 090	27 011	16 243	17 726	17 726	17 726	22 182	16 734	14 291
Borrowing	6	29 460	27 423	34 561	66 362	37 825	37 825	37 825	63 494	45 321	41 305
Internally generated funds		4 723		6 493	27 803	23 264	23 264	23 264	19 445	7 523	7 900
Total Capital Funding	7	123 138	53 513	68 065	110 409	78 816	78 816	78 816	105 121	69 579	63 496

WC042 Hessequa - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm											
01.1 - Office Of The Municipal Manager											
01.2 - Mayor & Council											
01.3 - Internal Audit											
01.4 - Strategic Services											
Vote 02 - Corporate Services			466	611	545	841	841	841	550	170	
02.1 - lct: Admin											
02.2 - lct: Maint											
02.3 - Human Resource											
02.4 - Corporate Services											
02.5 - Legal Services											
02.6 - Library: Riversdal											
02.7 - Library: Stilbaai											
02.8 - Library: Heidelberg											
02.9 - Library: Albertinia											
02.10 - Library: Gouritsmond											
02.11 - Library: Slangrivier											
02.12 - Library: Melkhoutfontein Stilb.											
02.13 - Library: Duivenshok Heidelberg											
02.14 - Library: Protea Alb.											
02.15 - Libraries: Maint											
02.16 - Community Hall: Riversdale:											
02.17 - Community Hall: Stilbaai:											
02.18 - Community Hall: Heidelberg											
02.19 - Community Hall: Albertinia											
02.20 - Community Hall: Gouritsmond											
02.21 - Community Hall: Slangrivier											
02.22 - Community Hall: Melkhoutfontein Stilb.											
02.23 - Community Hall: Witsand											
02.24 - Community Hall: Theronville Alb.											
02.25 - Community Hall: Civic Centre Heido.											
02.26 - Community Hall: Mossgas Alb.											
02.27 - Community Hall: Kwanokuthula Riversdal											
02.28 - Community Halls: Repairs And Maint											
02.29 - Museum: Africana Centrum Riv.											
02.30 - Camping Sites: Takkieskloof Riv.: Admin				371	200	576	576	576	250		
02.31 - Camping Sites: Ellensrust Stilb.: Admin				148	50	50	50	50			
02.32 - Camping Sites: Gouritsmond: Admin				92	295	215	215	215	150	50	
02.33 - Camping Sites: Preekstoel: Admin			466								
02.34 - Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Admin											
02.35 - Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stilb.: Ad									150	120	
02.36 - Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Admi											
02.37 - Camping Sites: Takkieskloof Riv.: Maint											
02.38 - Camping Sites: Ellensrust Stilb.: Maint											
02.39 - Camping Sites: Gouritsmond: Maint											
02.40 - Camping Sites: Preekstoel: Maint											
02.41 - Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Maint											
02.42 - Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stilb.: Ma											
02.43 - Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Main											
Vote 03 - Financial Services											
03.1 - Office Of The Chief Financial Officer											
03.2 - Finance: Revenue											
03.3 - Finance :Budget And Reporting											
03.4 - Finance :Budget And Reporting											
03.5 - Finance: Expenditure											
03.6 - Finance: Financial Statements											
03.7 - Finance: Supply Chain Assets & Insurance											
Vote 04 - Community Services				5	300	13	13	13	396	9 406	
04.1 - Community Services: Admin											
04.2 - Thusong Centre				5	300	13	13	13	396	7 644	
04.3 - Housing										1 762	
04.4 - Public Safety: Traffic Admin											
04.5 - Public Safety: Traffic Admin											
04.6 - Public Safety: Traffic Maint											
04.7 - Public Safety: Traffic Maint											
04.8 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement											
04.9 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement											
04.10 - Public Safety: Fire Brigade											
04.11 - Public Safety: Disaster Management											
04.12 - Public Safety: Pound											
04.13 - Public Safety: Pound											
Vote 05 - Technical Services			2 101	11 350	35 847	23 799	23 799	23 799	38 889	25 958	22 133

05.1 - Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Admin										
05.2 - Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Admin										
05.3 - Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Admin										
05.4 - Land And Buildings: Albertinia: Admin										
05.5 - Land And Buildings: Gouritsmond: Admin										
05.6 - Land And Buildings: Slangrivier: Admin				3 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 500	2 000	
05.7 - Land And Buildings: Witsand: Admin										
05.8 - Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Maint										
05.9 - Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Maint										
05.10 - Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Maint										
05.11 - Land And Buildings: Albertinia: Maint										
05.12 - Land And Buildings: Gouritsmond: Maint										
05.13 - Land And Buildings: Slangrivier: Maint										
05.14 - Land And Buildings: Witsand: Maint										
05.15 - Cemetery: Admin		237		320	320	320	320	760	500	500
05.16 - Cemetery: Maint										
05.17 - Parks: Riversdal: Admin										
05.18 - Parks: Stilbaai: Admin										
05.19 - Parks: Heidelberg: Admin										
05.20 - Parks: Albertinia: Admin										
05.21 - Parks: Riversdal: Maint										
05.22 - Parks: Stilbaai: Maint										
05.23 - Parks: Heidelberg: Maint										
05.24 - Parks: Albertinia: Maint										
05.25 - Sporting Facilities: Riversdal: Admin										
05.26 - Sporting Facilities: Stilbaai: Admin				3 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	100 4 500	2 000	400
05.27 - Sporting Facilities: Heidelberg: Admin										
05.28 - Sporting Facilities: Albertinia: Admin										
05.29 - Sporting Facilities: Hessequa: Maint										
05.30 - Swimming Pool: Takkieskloof: Admin										
05.31 - Swimming Pool: Heidelberg : Admin				310	309	309	309			
05.32 - Swimming Pool: De Miststraat Riv.: Admin										
05.33 - Swimming Pool: Takkieskloof: Maint										
05.34 - Swimming Pool: Heidelberg: Maint										
05.35 - Swimming Pool: De Miststraat Riv.: Maint										
05.36 - Public Works Admin										
05.37 - Public Works Maint										
05.38 - Sewerage: Admin		525	4 262	18 350	14 245	14 245	14 245	12 179	15 708	15 983
05.39 - Sewerage: Maint										
05.40 - Septic Tanks: Admin										
05.41 - Septic Tanks: Maint										
05.42 - Solid Waste: Admin										
05.43 - Solid Waste: Maint										
05.44 - Water Admin		1 576	4 189	8 182	2 240	2 240	2 240	10 851	2 250	4 750
05.45 - Water Maint										
05.46 - Electricity Admin			2 662	2 685	2 685	2 685	2 685	6 000	3 500	500
05.47 - Electricity Maint										
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Manageme										
06.1 - Local Economic Development										
06.2 - Tourism										
06.3 - Town Planning										
06.4 - Nature Conservation										
Vote 07 - Health										
Vote 08 - Planning And Development										
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection										
Vote 10 - Electricity										
Vote 11 - Water Management										
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management										
Vote 13 - Waste Management										
Vote 14 - Road Transport										
Vote 15 - Other										
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		2 567	11 966	36 692	24 652	24 652	24 652	39 835	35 534	22 133

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm	182	67	95	56	54	54	54	429	383	
01.1 - Office Of The Municipal Manager	9		20					10	368	
01.2 - Mayor & Council	161	67	10	30	30	30	30	410		
01.3 - Internal Audit	12									
01.4 - Strategic Services			66	26	25	25	25	10	15	
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	2 471	4 333	2 955	2 558	2 752	2 752	2 752	4 608	1 218	1 930
02.1 - lct: Admin	542	734	922	1 091	1 067	1 067	1 067	643	320	19
02.2 - lct: Maint										
02.3 - Human Resource	12	275	118	31	30	30	30	54	58	40
02.4 - Corporate Services	9	280	32	14	13	13	13	56	15	39
02.5 - Legal Services	3	24						3		
02.6 - Library: Riversdal	32	121	5	5	24	24	24			19
02.7 - Library: Stilbaai	51	198	5		1	1	1			39
02.8 - Library: Heidelberg	4				3	3	3			
02.9 - Library: Albertinia	5			53	229	229	229			
02.10 - Library: Gouritsmond	39			18	215	215	215			
02.11 - Library: Slangrivier	3	5	75		4	4	4		46	
02.12 - Library: Melkhoutfontein Stilb.				337	9	9	9		16	
02.13 - Library: Duivenshok Heidelberg	2	5	192		211	211	211			
02.14 - Library: Protea Alb.	119		55	49	28	28	28			
02.15 - Libraries: Maint										
02.16 - Community Hall: Riversdale:	4	48	33	5	5	5	5	40	18	
02.17 - Community Hall: Stilbaai:	1	45	7					3		
02.18 - Community Hall: Heidelberg	14	24						20	60	25
02.19 - Community Hall: Albertinia	6							50		
02.20 - Community Hall: Gouritsmond		14	4							
02.21 - Community Hall: Slangrivier	1	16	17					28		
02.22 - Community Hall: Melkhoutfontein Stilb.	1	47	7							
02.23 - Community Hall: Witsand	14	14							50	215
02.24 - Community Hall: Theronville Alb.		18	15					8	30	
02.25 - Community Hall: Civic Centre Heidb.	2		18						2	
02.26 - Community Hall: Mossgas Alb.	25									
02.27 - Community Hall: Kwanokuthula Riversdal	6	2	3							
02.28 - Community Halls: Repairs And Maint										
02.29 - Museum: Africana Centrum Riv.	30	23	16		20	20	20	2 000		
02.30 - Camping Sites: Takkieskloof Riv.: Admin	13	121		565	526	526	526			
02.31 - Camping Sites: Ellensrust Stilb.: Admin	176	370	214	15	14	14	14	100	117	790
02.32 - Camping Sites: Gouritsmond: Admin	71	95	93					100		
02.33 - Camping Sites: Preekstoel: Admin	573	978	616	150	104	104	104	175	307	470
02.34 - Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Admin	53	5						1 030		
02.35 - Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stilb.: Ad	562	675	435	197	167	167	167	218	155	265
02.36 - Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Admi	97	194	74	31	81	81	81	81	25	10
02.37 - Camping Sites: Takkieskloof Riv.: Maint										
02.38 - Camping Sites: Ellensrust Stilb.: Maint										
02.39 - Camping Sites: Gouritsmond: Maint										
02.40 - Camping Sites: Preekstoel: Maint										
02.41 - Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Maint										
02.42 - Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stilb.: Ma										
02.43 - Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Main										
Vote 03 - Financial Services	254	226	233	447	441	441	441	158	10 141	10 051
03.1 - Office Of The Chief Financial Officer	1		14		3	3	3		10 000	10 000
03.2 - Finance: Revenue	241	133	172	201	190	190	190	78	124	41
03.3 - Finance :Budget And Reporting		14	18							
03.4 - Finance :Budget And Reporting				186	185	185	185	6		
03.5 - Finance: Expenditure		3			3	3	3		10	10
03.6 - Finance: Financial Statements	12				3	3	3	16		
03.7 - Finance: Supply Chain Assets & Insurance		77	29	60	57	57	57	58	8	
Vote 04 - Community Services	1 692	3 130	2 761	3 176	3 161	3 161	3 161	1 877	656	1 149
04.1 - Community Services: Admin		249	450		12	12	12		3	18
04.2 - Thusong Centre	240	199	60	15	11	11	11	558		60
04.3 - Housing	19		57		9	9	9			4
04.4 - Public Safety: Traffic Admin	405	875	63							
04.5 - Public Safety: Traffic Admin			58	349	333	333	333	219	160	170
04.6 - Public Safety: Traffic Maint										
04.7 - Public Safety: Traffic Maint	1 028									
04.8 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement										
04.9 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement										
04.10 - Public Safety: Fire Brigade		1 808	2 074	2 778	2 766	2 766	2 766	1 060	450	897
04.11 - Public Safety: Disaster Management				30	26	26	26	40	40	
04.12 - Public Safety: Pound										
04.13 - Public Safety: Pound				5	5	5	5		3	

Vote 05 - Technical Services	118 525	51 634	49 943	67 445	47 727	47 727	47 727	58 124	21 071	28 197
05.1 - Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Admin	363	1 149	100	840	374	374	374	827	220	145
05.2 - Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Admin	455	63	456						157	370
05.3 - Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Admin		18			1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	8	220
05.4 - Land And Buildings: Albertinia: Admin	17	214	27		323	323	323	323		
05.5 - Land And Buildings: Gourttsmond: Admin	586	261	249		430	430	430	375	100	
05.6 - Land And Buildings: Slangrivier: Admin	24	5						48		
05.7 - Land And Buildings: Witsand: Admin	174	35	169							
05.8 - Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Maint										
05.9 - Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Maint										
05.10 - Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Maint								250		
05.11 - Land And Buildings: Albertinia: Maint										
05.12 - Land And Buildings: Gourttsmond: Maint										
05.13 - Land And Buildings: Slangrivier: Maint										
05.14 - Land And Buildings: Witsand: Maint										
05.15 - Cemetery: Admin	852	595	742	450	450	450	450	355	240	400
05.16 - Cemetery: Maint										
05.17 - Parks: Riversdal: Admin	558	320	230	394	452	452	452	278	345	339
05.18 - Parks: Stilbaai: Admin	243	620	55	20	15	15	15	63	753	56
05.19 - Parks: Heidelberg: Admin	47	207	10					30	88	
05.20 - Parks: Albertinia: Admin	18	233							8	32
05.21 - Parks: Riversdal: Maint										
05.22 - Parks: Stilbaai: Maint										
05.23 - Parks: Heidelberg: Maint										
05.24 - Parks: Albertinia: Maint										
05.25 - Sporting Facilities: Riversdal: Admin	117	91		12	11	11	11			
05.26 - Sporting Facilities: Stilbaai: Admin	101		206	250	489	489	489	120		
05.27 - Sporting Facilities: Heidelberg: Admin	35							27		
05.28 - Sporting Facilities: Albertinia: Admin										
05.29 - Sporting Facilities: Hessequa: Maint										
05.30 - Swimming Pool: Takkieskloof: Admin	38	20		33	33	33	33			
05.31 - Swimming Pool: Heidelberg : Admin								100		
05.32 - Swimming Pool: De Miststraat Riv.: Admin		299		400	390	390	390			
05.33 - Swimming Pool: Takkieskloof: Maint										
05.34 - Swimming Pool: Heidelberg: Maint										
05.35 - Swimming Pool: De Miststraat Riv.: Maint										
05.36 - Public Works Admin	90 188	11 768	9 737	16 311	23 995	23 995	23 995	13 984	8 185	11 681
05.37 - Public Works Maint										
05.38 - Sewerage: Admin	9 738	15 192	18 980	9 815	567	567	567	7 990	1 418	3 325
05.39 - Sewerage: Maint										
05.40 - Septic Tanks: Admin				2 600	2 100	2 100	2 100			
05.41 - Septic Tanks: Maint										
05.42 - Solid Waste: Admin	618	1 373	173	3 224	2 924	2 924	2 924	1 400	100	3 100
05.43 - Solid Waste: Maint										
05.44 - Water Admin	8 838	10 041	16 079	10 490	9 432	9 432	9 432	8 320	1 950	2 300
05.45 - Water Maint										
05.46 - Electricity Admin	5 516	9 128	2 731	22 606	4 742	4 742	4 742	22 634	7 498	6 231
05.47 - Electricity Maint										
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Managemen	14	63	112	35	29	29	29	91	576	36
06.1 - Local Economic Development	1	6	10					16		20
06.2 - Tourism	1	8							10	
06.3 - Town Planning	12	48	73						16	16
06.4 - Nature Conservation			30	35	29	29	29	75	550	
Vote 07 - Health										
Vote 08 - Planning And Development										
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection										
Vote 10 - Electricity										
Vote 11 - Water Management										
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management										
Vote 13 - Waste Management										
Vote 14 - Road Transport										
Vote 15 - Other										
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	123 138	59 453	56 099	73 717	54 164	54 164	54 164	65 287	34 044	41 363
Total Capital Expenditure	123 138	62 021	68 065	110 409	78 816	78 816	78 816	105 121	69 579	63 496

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2020/21 in the 2019/20 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2021/22 in the 2019/20 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2020/21	Adjustments in 2019/20	Downward adjustments for 2020/21	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2020/21	Adjustments in 2019/20	Downward adjustments for 2020/21	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
550			550	170			170			
250			250							
150			150	50			50			
150			150	120			120			
396			396	9 406			9 406			
396			396	7 644 1 762			7 644 1 762			
38 889			38 889	25 958			25 958			22 133

4 500 760 100 4 500 12 179 10 851 6 000			4 500 760 100 4 500 12 179 10 851 6 000			2 000 500 2 000 15 708 2 250 3 500			2 000 500 2 000 15 708 2 250 3 500		
39 835			39 835 35 534			35 534 22 133					

WC042 Hessequa - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		11 420	3 445	3 342					1 274	4 100	9 636
Call investment deposits	1	200 360	216 415	254 166	155 099	223 990	223 990	223 990	202 004	202 004	202 004
Consumer debtors	1	44 645	48 275	44 790	31 853	31 853	31 853	31 853	31 875	31 923	32 488
Other debtors		4 208	4 629	2 983	18 890	18 890	18 890	18 890	18 848	18 828	18 786
Current portion of long-term receivables		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Inventory	2	3 186	2 811	2 842	3 099	3 099	3 099	3 099	3 285	3 482	3 690
Total current assets		263 820	275 578	308 127	208 944	277 835	277 835	277 835	257 288	260 339	266 607
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		13	10	7	10	7	7	7	7	7	7
Investments											
Investment property		70 995	71 228	73 606	71 228	73 606	73 606	73 606	73 606	73 606	73 606
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	752 484	774 214	829 153	912 066	880 473	880 473	880 473	946 632	975 214	995 865
Biological		8 322	8 322	8 322							
Intangible		320	299	277	368	368	368	368	335	303	271
Other non-current assets		392	453	452	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322
Total non current assets		832 527	854 526	911 817	991 993	962 776	962 776	962 776	1 028 902	1 057 452	1 078 071
TOTAL ASSETS		1 096 347	1 130 103	1 219 944	1 200 937	1 240 611	1 240 611	1 240 611	1 286 190	1 317 790	1 344 678
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	15 738	17 421	20 579	17 421	17 421	17 421	17 421	17 421	17 421	17 421
Consumer deposits		6 444	8 400	9 225	9 261	9 261	9 261	9 261	9 816	10 405	11 029
Trade and other payables	4	75 390	63 759	50 644	62 656	44 710	44 710	44 710	47 238	49 917	52 757
Provisions		7 474	7 892	8 803	9 914	9 914	9 914	9 914	11 103	12 436	13 928
Total current liabilities		105 045	97 472	89 251	99 251	81 305	81 305	81 305	85 578	90 179	95 136
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		113 478	96 167	105 717	168 483	123 775	123 775	123 775	168 567	189 848	206 040
Provisions		125 298	131 466	150 775	139 676	165 258	165 258	165 258	174 508	184 280	195 337
Total non current liabilities		238 776	227 632	256 492	308 158	289 033	289 033	289 033	343 075	374 128	401 376
TOTAL LIABILITIES		343 821	325 104	345 743	407 409	370 338	370 338	370 338	428 653	464 307	496 512
NET ASSETS	5	752 526	804 999	874 201	793 528	870 273	870 273	870 273	857 537	853 484	848 167
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		752 280	804 743	866 293	793 283	869 730	869 730	869 730	856 994	852 941	847 624
Reserves	4	246	246	543	246	543	543	543	543	543	543
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	752 526	804 988	866 836	793 528	870 273	870 273	870 273	857 537	853 484	848 167

WC042 Hessequa - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

2019/20 Budgeted Cash Flows											
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		70 187	76 165	83 660	92 764	92 764	92 764	92 764	98 914	104 529	110 788
Service charges		186 482	194 872	215 295	240 222	240 222	240 222	240 222	245 435	273 246	292 298
Other revenue		33 784	33 231	32 007	35 649	35 649	35 649	35 649	31 993	38 517	40 651
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	##	76 801	60 346	56 568	59 137	59 137	59 137	59 137	73 393	110 637	112 882
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	##	32 895	24 314	17 942		16 243	16 243	16 243	22 182	16 734	14 291
Interest		19 616	19 909	20 557	10 387	10 387	10 387	10 387	10 474	13 618	13 078
Dividends											
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(282 818)	(305 591)	(339 105)	(398 255)	(405 787)	(405 787)	(405 787)	(427 284)	(485 609)	(508 506)
Finance charges		(17 723)	(18 822)		(21 539)	(21 539)	(21 539)	(21 539)	(21 398)	(23 889)	(26 677)
Transfers and Grants	##	(865)	(1 055)	(1 133)	(1 197)	(1 307)	(1 307)	(1 307)	(1 424)	(1 509)	(1 600)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		118 358	83 370	85 791	17 167	25 768	25 768	25 768	32 287	46 272	47 206
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1 301	539	1 366	18 839	2 595	2 595	2 595	5 980	5 000	4 500
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		3	3	2							
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments											
Payments											
Capital assets		(122 238)	(62 158)	(63 343)	(110 409)	(78 816)	(78 816)	(78 816)	(104 328)	(69 043)	(62 986)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(120 933)	(61 617)	(61 975)	(91 570)	(76 221)	(76 221)	(76 221)	(98 348)	(64 043)	(58 486)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		105	111	413							
Borrowing long term/refinancing					63 262	37 627	37 627	37 627	66 918	45 321	41 305
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 030	1 956	825	441	441	441	441	556	589	624
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		5 434	(15 739)	12 593	(20 513)	(20 513)	(20 513)	(20 513)	(22 126)	(24 039)	(25 114)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		7 569	(13 672)	13 832	43 190	17 555	17 555	17 555	45 348	21 871	16 816
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	##	206 785	211 779	219 810	187 137	257 509	257 509	257 509	223 990	203 277	207 377
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	##	211 779	219 860	257 458	155 924	224 611	224 611	224 611	203 277	207 377	212 913

WC042 Hessequa - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	211 779	219 860	257 458	155 924	224 611	224 611	224 611	203 277	207 377	212 913
Other current investments > 90 days		()	()	51	(825)	(621)	(621)	(621)	()	(1 274)	(1 274)
Non current assets - Investments	1										
Cash and investments available:		211 779	219 860	257 509	155 099	223 990	223 990	223 990	203 277	206 104	211 639
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		21 251	12 680	6 919		3 236	3 236	3 236	3 236	3 236	3 236
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	13 522	2 003	273	17 079	(2 713)	(2 713)	(2 713)	1 424	2 194	4 310
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4										
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	246	246	543	246	543	543	543	543	543	543
Total Application of cash and investments:		35 018	14 929	7 735	17 324	1 066	1 066	1 066	5 202	5 973	8 088
Surplus(shortfall)		176 761	204 931	249 774	137 775	222 924	222 924	222 924	198 075	200 131	203 551

WC042 Hessequa - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets		1	10 569	31 993	31 616	41 255	29 642	29 642	42 442	34 636	29 923
Roads Infrastructure			1 614	397	1 102	1 250	600	600	2 020	1 835	5 460
Storm water Infrastructure				437							
Electrical Infrastructure				7 524	2 662	7 035	2 909	2 909	7 804	3 920	2 575
Water Supply Infrastructure			183	9 501	16 006	10 702	6 332	6 332	13 936	11 656	2 250
Sanitation Infrastructure			927	554	4 460	2 050	150	150	2 600	300	1 370
Solid Waste Infrastructure				44	173	100	100	100	100	100	100
Rail Infrastructure											
Coastal Infrastructure											
Information and Communication Infrastructure				850	794	905	921	921		10 320	10 000
Infrastructure			2 724	19 307	25 197	22 042	11 012	11 012	26 460	28 131	21 755
Community Facilities			64	134	47	900	1 033	1 033	4 389	180	380
Sport and Recreation Facilities			65	38		20	140	140	1 395	300	35
Community Assets			129	173	47	920	1 173	1 173	5 784	480	415
Heritage Assets											
Revenue Generating											
Non-revenue Generating											
Investment properties											
Operational Buildings			569	1 233	512		323	323	378	30	
Housing											
Other Assets			569	1 233	512		323	323	378	30	
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Servitudes											
Licences and Rights					66	170	170	170			
Intangible Assets					66	170	170	170			
Computer Equipment			810	566	747	889	521	521	854	669	204
Furniture and Office Equipment			693	1 291	413	330	313	313	966	335	242
Machinery and Equipment			750	1 878	1 180	2 339	2 528	2 528	4 200	840	3 007
Transport Assets			4 893	7 546	3 455	14 565	13 601	13 601	3 800	4 150	4 300
Land											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		2	112 569	10 430	2 700	11 570	10 165	10 165	9 790	6 170	580
Roads Infrastructure			85 524	7 770	738						
Storm water Infrastructure											
Electrical Infrastructure			5 743			450	150	150	1 605	1 750	150
Water Supply Infrastructure			8 506			5 000	5 000	5 000	1 000		
Sanitation Infrastructure			8 364						180		
Solid Waste Infrastructure			290								
Rail Infrastructure											
Coastal Infrastructure											
Information and Communication Infrastructure											
Infrastructure			108 427	7 770	738	5 450	5 150	5 150	2 785	1 750	150
Community Facilities			1 721	184	154	450	450	450	420	330	330
Sport and Recreation Facilities			499	2 477	1 808	5 670	4 565	4 565	6 585	4 090	100
Community Assets			2 220	2 661	1 963	6 120	5 015	5 015	7 005	4 420	430
Heritage Assets											
Revenue Generating											
Non-revenue Generating											
Investment properties											
Operational Buildings			1 537								
Housing											
Other Assets			1 537								
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Servitudes											
Licences and Rights											
Intangible Assets											
Computer Equipment			261								
Furniture and Office Equipment			124								
Machinery and Equipment											
Transport Assets											
Land											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets		6		19 597	33 749	57 584	39 010	39 010	52 889	28 773	32 993
Roads Infrastructure				922	7 870	11 000	19 134	19 134	9 030	5 030	5 030
Storm water Infrastructure											
Electrical Infrastructure				1 050	1 784	14 550	1 375	1 375	18 230	5 270	3 575
Water Supply Infrastructure				1 112	3 555	2 970	340	340	4 260	1 400	4 360
Sanitation Infrastructure				14 772	18 414	25 818	14 245	14 245	16 191	15 708	17 468
Solid Waste Infrastructure											
Rail Infrastructure											
Coastal Infrastructure											
Information and Communication Infrastructure									30		
Infrastructure				17 856	31 624	54 338	35 094	35 094	47 742	27 408	30 433
Community Facilities				1 135	1 528	955	1 658	1 658	1 530	1 140	1 360
Sport and Recreation Facilities				211	309	2 198	2 113	2 113	3 509	170	1 030
Community Assets				1 346	1 837	3 153	3 771	3 771	5 039	1 310	2 390
Heritage Assets											
Revenue Generating											
Non-revenue Generating											
Investment properties											
Operational Buildings				229	26		80	80	40		15
Housing											
Other Assets				229	26		80	80	40		15
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Servitudes											
Licences and Rights											
Intangible Assets											
Computer Equipment					69						
Furniture and Office Equipment				166	192	93	65	65	69	55	155
Machinery and Equipment											
Transport Assets											
Land											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Total Capital Expenditure		4	123 138	62 021	68 065	110 409	78 816	78 816	105 121	69 579	63 496
Roads Infrastructure			87 138	9 089	9 710	12 250	19 734	19 734	11 050	6 865	10 490
Storm water Infrastructure				437							
Electrical Infrastructure			5 743	8 574	4 445	22 035	4 434	4 434	27 639	10 940	6 300
Water Supply Infrastructure			8 690	10 612	19 561	18 673	11 672	11 672	19 197	13 056	6 610
Sanitation Infrastructure			9 291	15 326	22 874	27 868	14 395	14 395	18 971	16 008	18 838
Solid Waste Infrastructure			290	44	173	100	100	100	100	100	100
Rail Infrastructure											
Coastal Infrastructure											
Information and Communication Infrastructure				850	794	905	921	921	30	10 320	10 000

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Infrastructure		111 151	44 932	57 559	81 830	51 256	51 256	76 987	57 289	52 338
Community Facilities		1 785	1 453	1 729	2 305	3 140	3 140	6 339	1 650	2 070
Sport and Recreation Facilities		564	2 726	2 118	7 888	6 818	6 818	11 489	4 560	1 165
Community Assets		2 349	4 179	3 847	10 193	9 958	9 958	17 828	6 210	3 235
Heritage Assets										
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties										
Operational Buildings		2 106	1 462	538		403	403	418	30	15
Housing										
Other Assets		2 106	1 462	538		403	403	418	30	15
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights				66	170	170	170			
Intangible Assets				66	170	170	170			
Computer Equipment		1 071	566	817	889	521	521	854	669	204
Furniture and Office Equipment		817	1 457	605	424	378	378	1 034	390	397
Machinery and Equipment		750	1 878	1 180	2 339	2 528	2 528	4 200	840	3 007
Transport Assets		4 893	7 546	3 455	14 565	13 601	13 601	3 800	4 150	4 300
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		123 138	62 021	68 065	110 409	78 816	78 816	105 121	69 579	63 496
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	832 122	865 857	880 694	991 983	962 769	962 769	1 028 895	1 057 445	1 078 064
Roads Infrastructure		215 995	(6 059)	317 718	189 670	197 153	197 153	202 240	202 972	207 160
Storm water Infrastructure			(1 439)	(40 231)	67 757	67 757	67 757	66 297	64 837	63 377
Electrical Infrastructure		92 989	(18 190)	85 526	127 230	109 628	109 628	134 105	141 607	144 224
Water Supply Infrastructure		55 916	(2 602)	62 745	102 611	95 611	95 611	111 964	121 735	124 955
Sanitation Infrastructure		105 553	(2 997)	85 133	140 104	126 631	126 631	139 443	149 051	161 197
Solid Waste Infrastructure		718	(27 590)	38 353	20 757	20 757	20 757	11 321	1 882	(7 560)
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure			848	1 300	2 002	2 018	2 018	1 996	12 252	22 189
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		471 172	(58 028)	550 543	650 130	619 555	619 555	667 367	694 336	715 542
Community Assets		15 951	214	31 651	33 229	32 994	32 994	46 939	48 983	47 874
Heritage Assets		8 322	8 322	8 321	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322
Investment properties		70 995	71 203	73 148	71 228	73 606	73 606	73 606	73 606	73 606
Other Assets		234 849	(835)	13 635	172 453	172 856	172 856	172 950	172 655	172 345
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		320	297	356	368	368	368	335	303	271
Computer Equipment		4 456	823 205	5 165	4 260	3 892	3 892	4 071	3 772	2 467
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 609	4 554	7 611	2 441	2 396	2 396	2 887	2 702	2 508
Machinery and Equipment		8 264	4 662	13 240	10 049	10 239	10 239	13 024	12 370	13 815
Transport Assets		16 183	12 451	29 812	39 505	38 541	38 541	39 394	40 395	41 315
Land			(188)	147 212						
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	832 122	865 857	880 694	991 983	962 769	962 769	1 028 895	1 057 445	1 078 064
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		89 127	99 185	98 529	118 321	120 949	120 949	125 922	133 929	141 223
Depreciation	7	25 594	30 031	27 794	34 743	34 743	34 743	38 995	41 029	42 877
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	63 533	69 154	70 734	83 578	86 206	86 206	86 927	92 900	98 346
Roads Infrastructure		18 412	16 856	18 933	20 389	20 284	20 284	21 530	23 103	24 482
Storm water Infrastructure			235	189	303	303	303	321	341	361
Electrical Infrastructure		10 337	10 682	11 125	15 633	15 543	15 543	16 358	17 485	18 534
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 687	9 454	10 916	12 127	12 445	12 445	12 369	13 024	13 806
Sanitation Infrastructure		8 786	9 040	9 234	11 150	11 718	11 718	11 771	12 293	13 030
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 051	2 014	2 184	3 615	3 615	3 615	2 711	2 868	3 056
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		48 273	48 282	52 580	63 216	63 908	63 908	65 061	69 115	73 270
Community Facilities			1 606	2 118	2 517	2 972	2 972	2 936	2 920	3 094
Sport and Recreation Facilities			5 795	6 284	7 499	7 542	7 542	7 135	7 531	7 983
Community Assets			7 401	8 402	10 016	10 515	10 515	10 072	10 450	11 077
Heritage Assets										
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties										
Operational Buildings		8 379	1 551	1 713	2 209	2 526	2 526	2 929	3 852	4 068
Housing			20	17	15	15	15			
Other Assets		8 379	1 571	1 730	2 224	2 541	2 541	2 929	3 852	4 068
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Intangible Assets										
Computer Equipment		1 476	1 701	1 965	2 155	2 211	2 211	2 393	2 460	2 246
Furniture and Office Equipment		139	158	151	276	271	271	366	398	433
Machinery and Equipment		1 096	1 035	2 101	2 529	2 721	2 721	2 767	2 976	3 185
Transport Assets		4 170	9 006	3 805	3 162	4 039	4 039	3 340	3 650	4 067
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		89 127	99 185	98 529	118 321	120 949	120 949	125 922	133 929	141 223
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.91	0.48	0.54	0.63	0.62	0.62	0.60	0.50	0.53
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		4.40	1.00	1.31	1.99	1.42	1.42	1.61	0.85	0.78
R&M as a % of PPE		0.08	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.10	0.10	0.09	0.10	0.10
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0.21	0.11	0.12	0.15	0.14	0.14	0.15	0.12	0.12

WC042 Hessequa - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		13 316	13 935	13 935	14 972	14 972	14 972	14 972	14 972	14 972
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	427	440	440	497	497	497	497	497	497
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		13 743	14 375	14 375	15 469	15 469	15 469	15 469	15 469	15 469
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	13 743	14 375	14 375	15 469	15 469	15 469	15 469	15 469	15 469
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		12 987	13 437	13 437	13 287	13 287	13 287	13 287	13 287	13 287
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	1 824	1 824	1 824	1 824	1 824	1 824
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		12 987	13 437	13 437	15 111	15 111	15 111	15 111	15 111	15 111
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	12 987	13 437	13 437	15 111	15 111	15 111	15 111	15 111	15 111
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		14 273	4 516	4 516	3 015	3 015	3 015	3 015	3 015	3 015
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	9 859	9 859	10 852	10 852	10 852	10 852	10 852	10 852
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		14 273	14 375	14 375	13 867	13 867	13 867	13 867	13 867	13 867
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	14 273	14 375	14 375	13 867	13 867	13 867	13 867	13 867	13 867
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		13 066	13 166	13 166	16 408	16 408	16 408	16 408	16 408	16 408
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		13 066	13 166	13 166	16 408	16 408	16 408	16 408	16 408	16 408
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	13 066	13 166	13 166	16 408	16 408	16 408	16 408	16 408	16 408
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 961	3 547	5 385	5 111	5 111	5 111	5 162	5 575	6 021
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4 793	4 941	4 899	4 938	4 938	4 938	4 988	5 387	5 818
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5 395	5 150	5 141	5 439	5 439	5 439	5 493	5 932	6 407
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 859	5 019	4 977	5 249	5 249	5 249	5 302	5 726	6 184
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		1 183	1 822	3 046	2 553	2 323	2 323	2 311	2 450	2 597
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		7 366	7 362	8 269	9 057	9 057	9 057	9 989	10 588	11 224
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		2 673	2 669	2 893	3 290	3 290	3 290	3 063	3 247	3 442
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		5 825	6 290	7 539	8 179	8 179	8 179	10 245	11 782	13 550
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		17 047	18 144	21 747	23 078	22 848	22 848	25 609	28 068	30 812
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		6 610	6 976	7 956	8 403	8 403	8 403	9 141	10 016	10 630
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		6 344	6 328	7 343	7 217	7 217	7 217	8 986	9 525	10 097
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)			7 085	7 971						
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)			315	309	361	361	361	319	338	359
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)			6 290	7 539						
Municipal Housing - rental rebates			103	102	103	103	103	111	120	129
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6	459	315	309	361	361	361	386	413	455
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		13 413	27 412	31 531	16 444	16 444	16 444	18 943	20 413	21 669

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	77 598	85 124	94 614	103 059	103 059	103 059	103 059	110 074	116 678	123 679
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		6 610	6 976	7 956	8 403	8 403	8 403	8 403	9 141	10 016	10 630
Net Property Rates		70 988	78 149	86 657	94 657	94 657	94 657	94 657	100 933	106 662	113 049
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	130 750	135 138	143 224	161 562	161 562	161 562	161 562	170 616	180 111	190 917
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)			315	309	361	361	361	361	319	338	359
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		2 673	2 669	2 893	3 290	3 290	3 290	3 290	3 063	3 247	3 442
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		128 077	132 153	140 022	157 911	157 911	157 911	157 911	167 233	176 525	187 117
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	38 671	41 980	47 097	50 757	50 757	50 757	50 757	55 123	58 431	61 937
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		6 344	6 328	7 343	7 217	7 217	7 217	7 217	8 986	9 525	10 097
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		1 183	1 822	3 046	2 553	2 323	2 323	2 323	2 311	2 450	2 597
Net Service charges - water revenue		31 145	33 830	36 707	40 987	41 217	41 217	41 217	43 826	46 456	49 243
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	6	24 560	27 326	29 799	32 389	32 389	32 389	32 389	34 740	36 824	39 033
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)			7 085	7 971							
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		7 366	7 362	8 269	9 057	9 057	9 057	9 057	9 989	10 588	11 224
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		17 194	12 880	13 559	23 332	23 332	23 332	23 332	24 751	26 236	27 810
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	18 367	21 554	26 947	31 074	31 074	31 074	31 074	35 760	41 118	47 280
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)			6 290	7 539							
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		5 825	6 290	7 539	8 179	8 179	8 179	8 179	10 245	11 782	13 550
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		12 542	8 974	11 868	22 895	22 895	22 895	22 895	25 514	29 336	33 731
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue		16 134	15 474	15 770	17 555	17 555	17 555	17 555	18 690	20 091	21 599
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	16 134	15 474	15 770	17 555	17 555	17 555	17 555	18 690	20 091	21 599
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	92 082	91 939	100 853	117 761	117 064	117 064	117 064	127 221	133 146	141 102
Pension and UIF Contributions		15 643	16 655	17 942	23 001	23 001	23 001	23 001	21 684	22 203	23 534
Medical Aid Contributions		4 371	4 993	5 322	7 121	7 121	7 121	7 121	7 950	8 427	8 933
Overtime		3 973	5 219	5 043	5 487	5 651	5 651	5 651	6 588	6 984	6 984
Performance Bonus			7 847	8 941	10 274	10 264	10 264	10 9			

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	25 594	30 044	27 794	34 743	34 743	34 743	34 743	38 995	41 029	42 877
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		87 870	89 170	97 066	108 548	108 548	108 548	108 548	119 981	127 180	134 810
Water Bulk Purchases			192	139	349	349	349	349	370	392	416
Total bulk purchases	1	87 870	89 362	97 205	108 897	108 897	108 897	108 897	120 351	127 572	135 226
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		865	923	1 084	1 197	1 307	1 307	1 307	1 370	1 452	1 539
Non-cash transfers and grants			132	50	51	81	81	81	54	57	61
Total transfers and grants	1	865	1 055	1 133	1 247	1 388	1 388	1 388	1 424	1 509	1 600
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		38 735	23 948	17 431	16 842	20 291	20 291	20 291	17 329	19 255	20 425
Consultants and Professional Services			2 634	4 397	4 780	6 582	6 582	6 582	6 928	7 538	7 809
Contractors			5 611	4 462	11 072	14 764	14 764	14 764	23 797	57 947	56 628
Total contracted services		38 735	32 193	26 290	32 694	41 638	41 638	41 638	48 054	84 740	84 862
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Audit fees											
Other Expenditure		18 124	20 848	23 082	32 466	33 755	33 755	33 755	36 155	38 913	40 593
Total Other Expenditure	1	18 124	20 848	23 082	32 466	33 755	33 755	33 755	36 155	38 913	40 593
by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8	46 352	51 250	54 651	65 352	65 358	65 358	65 358	67 173	71 131	75 399
Other materials		7 628	7 685	4 534	6 534	5 685	5 685	5 685	7 077	7 334	7 672
Contracted Services		8 399	8 893	10 475	10 379	13 850	13 850	13 850	11 610	13 288	14 043
Other Expenditure		1 154	1 326	1 075	1 312	1 312	1 312	1 312	1 068	1 147	1 232
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	63 533	69 154	70 734	83 578	86 206	86 206	86 206	86 927	92 900	98 346

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

W0042 - Supporting Table 042 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (Revenue Source/Expenditure type and dept.)																	
Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm	Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Vote 03 - Financial Services	Vote 04 - Community Services	Vote 05 - Technical Services	Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Management	Vote 07 - Health	Vote 08 - Planning And Development	Vote 09 - Environmental Protection	Vote 10 - Electricity	Vote 11 - Water Management	Vote 12 - Waste Water Management	Vote 13 - Waste Management	Vote 14 - Road Transport	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates				100 933													100 933
Service charges - electricity revenue						167 233											167 233
Service charges - water revenue						43 826											43 826
Service charges - sanitation revenue						24 751											24 751
Service charges - refuse revenue						25 514											25 514
Rental of facilities and equipment			412		106	2 457											2 975
Interest earned - external investments			3	9 952			45										10 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors				240		310											550
Dividends received																	
Fines, penalties and forfeits			34		59 619												59 653
Licences and permits					1 475		345										1 819
Agency services					2 451												2 451
Other revenue		1 091	14 060	671	523	355	1 990										18 690
Transfers and subsidies		47 294	9 513	1 951	12 828	1 507	300										73 393
Gains						5 980											5 980
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		48 385	24 023	113 746	77 003	265 953	8 659										537 770
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		15 578	30 667	26 235	20 624	90 071	11 103										194 278
Remuneration of councillors		9 373															9 373
Debt impairment				2 018	53 688	15 893											71 599
Depreciation & asset impairment		151	2 581	167	929	35 114	53										38 995
Finance charges			148		378	20 872											21 398
Bulk purchases						120 351											120 351
Other materials		76	2 067	383	1 960	26 088	485										31 059
Contracted services		4 374	5 365	3 218	21 235	12 556	1 306										48 054
Transfers and subsidies		670	43				711										1 424
Other expenditure		4 728	9 138	4 948	2 765	13 256	1 322										36 155
Losses																	
Total Expenditure		34 951	50 008	36 969	101 578	334 202	14 980										572 688
Surplus/(Deficit)		13 434	(25 985)	76 778	(24 575)	(68 248)	(6 321)										(34 918)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)					396	18 786											19 182
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)			2 000			1 000											2 000
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	1 000
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		13 434	(23 985)	76 778	(24 179)	(48 462)	(6 321)										(12 736)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table 0A3 Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position											
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		200 360	216 415	254 166	155 099	223 990			202 004	202 004	202 004
Other current investments		—	—	—	—	—			—		
Total Call investment deposits		200 360	216 415	254 166	155 099	223 990	—	—	202 004	202 004	202 004
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		125 568	130 323	124 557	45 031	45 031	45 031	45 031	62 964	70 435	78 868
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(80 923)	(82 048)	(79 767)	(13 178)	(13 178)	(13 178)	(13 178)	(31 089)	(38 512)	(46 380)
Total Consumer debtors	2	44 645	48 275	44 790	31 853	31 853	31 853	31 853	31 875	31 923	32 488
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		57 282	80 923	82 048	(13 178)	(13 178)	(13 178)	(13 178)	(13 178)	(31 089)	(38 512)
Contributions to the provision		47 488	34 190	62 531					(17 911)	(7 423)	(7 868)
Bad debts written off		(23 846)	(33 065)	(64 813)							
Balance at end of year		80 923	82 048	79 767	(13 178)	(13 178)	(13 178)	(13 178)	(31 089)	(38 512)	(46 380)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		941 788	993 149	1 076 181	1 201 603	1 170 010	1 170 010	1 170 010	1 275 131	1 344 709	1 408 206
Leases recognised as PPE											
Less: Accumulated depreciation		189 304	218 935	247 028	289 536	289 536	289 536	289 536	328 499	369 496	412 340
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	752 484	774 214	829 153	912 066	880 473	880 473	880 473	946 632	975 214	995 865
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		15 738	17 421	20 579	17 421	17 421	17 421	17 421	17 421	17 421	17 421
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		15 738	17 421	20 579	17 421	17 421	17 421	17 421	17 421	17 421	17 421
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	50 878	46 860	37 051	62 656	41 474	41 474	41 474	44 002	46 681	49 522
Other creditors		3 261	4 219	5 684							
Unspent conditional transfers		21 251	12 680	6 919		3 236	3 236	3 236	3 236	3 236	3 236
VAT			991								
Total Trade and other payables	2	75 390	63 759	50 644	62 656	44 710	44 710	44 710	47 238	49 917	52 757
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	111 557	94 134	103 569	168 483	123 775	123 775	123 775	168 567	189 848	206 040
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		1 921	2 033	2 149							
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		113 478	96 167	105 717	168 483	123 775	123 775	123 775	168 567	189 848	206 040
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		42 117	51 622	48 160							
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		75 405	71 093	93 709	73 125	98 708	98 708	98 708	104 630	110 908	117 563
Other		7 777	8 751	8 906	66 550	66 550	66 550	66 550	69 878	73 372	77 774
Total Provisions - non-current		125 298	131 466	150 775	139 676	165 258	165 258	165 258	174 508	184 280	195 337
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		612 475	752 280	804 743	792 651	792 651	792 651	792 651	869 730	855 721	852 941
GRAP adjustments				(5 484)							
Restated balance		612 475	752 280	799 259	792 651	792 651	792 651	792 651	869 730	855 721	852 941
Surplus/(Deficit)		140 127	35 386	48 543	631	1 763	1 763	1 763	(12 736)	(2 780)	(5 317)
Transfers to/from Reserves				10							
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments				613		75 316	75 316	75 316			
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	752 603	787 667	848 424	793 283	869 730	869 730	869 730	856 994	852 941	847 624
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		246	246	543	246	543	543	543	543	543	543
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	246	246	543	246	543	543	543	543	543	543
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	752 848	787 912	848 967	793 528	870 273	870 273	870 273	857 537	853 484	848 167

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand												
SO5 - ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT				573	2 626	2 723	4 482	4 482	4 482	8 659	7 519	7 168
SO4 - SOCIAL & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				108 842	11 228	3 552	1 451	5 309	5 309	12 746	45 140	43 664
SO3 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT				72 264	93 971	104 687	111 100	111 100	111 100	118 277	125 786	133 634
SO2 - COST EFFECTIVE SERVICE DELIVERY				192 813	255 653	294 213	306 764	319 243	319 243	337 382	357 857	378 693
SO1 - GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				60 592	58 710	62 277	57 124	58 108	58 108	60 705	66 301	69 535
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				435 084	422 187	467 452	480 921	498 242	498 242	537 770	602 603	632 693

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand													
SO5 - ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT				1 590	8 598	9 544	11 226	11 213	11 213	12 027	12 513	13 334	
SO4 - SOCIAL & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				118 515	16 392	9 053	8 788	12 846	12 846	20 677	53 589	53 064	
SO3 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT				18 784	32 153	30 525	40 872	41 727	41 727	43 361	55 393	58 040	
SO2 - COST EFFECTIVE SERVICE DELIVERY				209 731	293 850	337 036	369 716	382 718	382 718	427 916	429 122	452 449	
SO1 - GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				42 430	54 365	44 453	66 788	66 559	66 559	68 707	71 500	75 414	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	391 050	405 358	430 612	497 391	515 064	515 064	572 688	622 117	652 301

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand												
SO5 - ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT					48	103	35	29	29	75	566	16
SO4 - SOCIAL & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				5 619	213	131	315	32	32	969	9 416	84
SO3 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT				253	4 757	3 262	5 224	5 770	5 770	9 734	3 399	2 320
SO2 - COST EFFECTIVE SERVICE DELIVERY				114 897	55 374	62 938	103 644	71 805	71 805	93 158	45 418	50 961
SO1 - GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				2 368	1 629	1 631	1 191	1 179	1 179	1 185	10 779	10 116
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	123 138	62 021	68 065	110 409	78 816	78 816	105 121	69 579	63 496

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Municipal Manager										
Municipal Manager										
90% Expenditure of the Approved Capital budget for	% of budget spent	0.80	0.69	0.74	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
90% of the Approved Operational Budget spent of	% of operational budget	0.92	0.93	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
Strategic Services										
Provision of electricity to residential properties	Percentage of formal	1.00	0.99	0.92	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
Provision of water to residential properties connected	Percentage of formal	0.81	0.77	0.98	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
Provision of refuse removal and solid waste disposal	Percentage of residential	0.92	0.91	0.98	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
Provision of sanitation/sewerage services to	Percentage of residential	0.94	0.88	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
The percentage of registered indigent account	Number of registered	0.86	0.90	0.94	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
Development of a Integrated IDP Process Plan	Completed Process plan	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Submission of Final IDP by May	IDP Submitted to Council	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Corporate Management										
Director Corporate Management										
Director Corporate Management										
The percentage of people from employment equity	% employed of target	0.60	0.55	0.56	0.66	0.66	0.66	0.66	0.66	0.66
Review of Risk Register of Directorate and	Reviewed risk register	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Human Resources										
Maintain an average vacancy rate of less than 10%	Average % vacancy rate	0.06	0.03	0.06	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10
Progress Report on Succession Planning Initiatives	Submit a progress report				1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Property Administration										
90% Expenditure of Approved budget for	% of approved budget	0.91	0.88	0.97	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
Manager Legal Services										
Revision of Delegation Register by September	Reviewed municipal	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Revision of Municipal code	Reviewed Municipal Code	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Relations										
Review of Client Service Standards	Reviewed Client Service	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Library Services										
Hold Library exhibitions in Hessequa	Number of exhibitions per	2 069.00	1 005.00	1 108.00	672.00	672.00	672.00	672.00	672.00	672.00
95% Spending of Municipal Replacement fund	Percentage of Municipal	0.95	0.97	0.92	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Financial Services										
Director Financial Services										
Director Financial Services										
Submit a report on Borrowing Funds and reserves to	Number of borrowing and	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Submit a liquidity report of the Municipality to the	Number of reports	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Unqualified Financial Audit as reported by Auditor	Number of unqualified	No KPI Set	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Review of Risk Register of Directorate and	Reviewed risk register	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Income										
Management of Income annual payment rate of	% Income annual payment	0.98	0.97	0.97	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Submit a detailed report on the status of handed	number of reports	No KPI Set	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Expenditure										
95% Spending of Financial Management Grant	Percentage of Financial	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Development Planning										
Director Development Planning										
Director Development Planning										
Quarterly report on development trends to PC	number of reports	No KPI Set	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Review of Risk Register of Directorate and	Reviewed risk register	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Town planning										
Evaluate land use applications within 120 days by	Average number of days to	No KPI Set	1.00	1.00	>120	>120	>120	>120	>120	>120
Evaluate land use applications within 60 days by the	Average number of days to	No KPI Set	1.00	1.00	>60	>60	>60	>60	>60	>60
Compilation of a local structure plan for Stilbaai	Compiling of a local	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Report to Portfolio Committee regarding Harbour	Reports submitted to	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00	4.00	5.00
Progress Report to Portfolio Committee with regards	Progress reports submitte	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	2.00	5.00	5.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Building control										
Approve/reject building plans within 20 days for	Average number of days to	1.00	1.00	1.00	>20 and >40	>20 and >40	>20 and >40	>20 and >40	>20 and >40	>20 and >40
Finalise occupancy certification within 14 days after	Average number of days to	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	1.00	>14	>14	>14	>14	>14	>14
Environmental Management										
Review of the Climate Change Adaptation plan	Reviewed plan submitted	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Local Economic Development and Tourism										
Submit a quarterly report indicating progress in terms	number of reports	No KPI Set	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Submit a quarterly report indicating progress in terms	Number of reports	No KPI Set	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Submit a progress report on the Slangrivier	Number or reports	No KPI Set	4.00	4.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Technical Services										
Director Technical Services										
Director Technical Services										
90% Expenditure of the approved Capital Budget of	% capital budget spent	0.87	0.67	0.73	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
90% Expenditure of the approved Operational	% of expenditure budget	0.87	0.96	0.97	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
Review of Risk Register of Directorate and	Reviewed risk register	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Electrical and Mechanical Services										
Limit electricity losses to 10%	% unaccounted electricity	0.09	0.11	0.07	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10
95% Expenditure of National Electrification Grant	95% of Electrification	0.18	1.00	1.00	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Cleansing, Solid Waste, Facilities and Amenities										
Feedback Report to Portfolio committee regarding	Number of reports	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Civil Infrastructure Services										
Limit Water losses to less than 30%	% of water losses	0.12	0.13	0.11	>30%	>30%	>30%	>30%	>30%	>30%
Civil Planning and Project Management										
95% expenditure of the Municipal Infrastructure	% of Grant spent	74.00	1.00	1.00	0.95	0.95	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
through EPWP	Number of FTE's created	61.00	52.00	62.00	207.00	207.00	207.00	210.00	220.00	230.00
Community Services										
Director Community Services										
Director Community Services										
Review of Risk Register of Directorate and	Reviewed risk register	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	-	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Progress report on the initiatives to improve	number of reports submitte	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
90% expenditure of funds allocated for Eradication of	% of funds spent of the	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	90.00	90.00	100.00	90.00	90.00	90.00
Transfer of 50 Pre 1194 housing scheme title deeds	Report to Portfolio	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	50.00	50.00	50.00	60.00	70.00	80.00
Transfer of 100 Post 1194 housing scheme title	Report to Portfolio	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	100.00	100.00	100.00	110.00	120.00	130.00
Human Settlements										
Review the housing Pipeline in Collaboration with the	Housing pipeline reviewed	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Scheduled outreach programmes for all towns to	Number of outreaches	7.00	6.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Formulate and submit planning Project Feasibility	Number of Applications	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Community Development										
Implementation of Social development initiatives	Number of initiatives	24.00	21.00	24.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	21.00
Implementation of Sport Development Initiatives	Number of initiatives	12.00	19.00	14.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Implement the Thusong Outreach Programme	Number of mobile outreach	5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Protection Services										
Receive a performance of not less than 80% for the	Average % achieved in	0.95	0.92	0.97	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80
Conduct integrated vehicle checkpoints	Number of checkpoints per	9.00	32.00	30.00	12.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
Enhancing the fire fighting service by the procurement	% of Capital budged for	0.13	0.77	0.88	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
Review of the Disaster management Plan	Plan reviewed	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
<u>Credit Rating</u>											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.15%	8.53%	1.00%	8.45%	8.16%	8.16%	8.16%	3.70%	3.80%	4.10%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.30%	9.95%	1.09%	9.97%	9.67%	9.67%	9.67%	9.4%	9.7%	10.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.31%	0.31%	1.01%	67.18%	61.59%	61.59%	61.59%	60.40%	65.10%	65.10%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	461.87	391.41	194.65	685.74	228.03	228.03	228.03	310.55	349.76	379.59
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.51	2.83	3.45	2.11	3.42	3.42	3.42	3.01	2.89	2.80
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.51	2.83	3.45	2.11	3.42	3.42	3.42	3.01	2.89	2.80
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.02	2.26	2.89	1.56	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.38	2.29	2.22
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.99	1.02	1.04	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.95	0.98
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.99	1.02	1.04	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.98	0.95	0.98	0.98
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.11	0.13	0.11	0.11	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.09	0.08	0.08
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.24	0.21	0.14	0.40	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.22	0.23	0.23
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	8 290 400	8 260 000	62 900 270	6 793 230	6 793 230	6 793 230	6 793 230	69 970 000	7 066 970	6 925 630
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		8 838	6 605	6 602	6 602	6 602	6 602	6 607	6 673	6 607
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	9.26%	9.75%	6.81%	7.30%	7.30%	7.30%	7.30%	8.60%	8.10%	8.00%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	203	650	86	93	93	93	93	96	94	95
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	945 858	1 325 000	671 054	724 740	724 740	724 740	724 740	739 230	731 830	769 400
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	12.36%	29.00%	6.00%	15.10%	15.10%	15.10%	15.10%	16.30%	15.50%	14.80%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.37%	36.90%	33.07%	38.72%	37.21%	37.21%	37.21%	36.13%	33.86%	34.17%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.86%	38.67%	34.76%	40.46%	38.88%	38.88%		37.87%	35.48%	35.80%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	14.60%	16.96%	15.69%	17.38%	17.27%	17.27%		16.16%	15.42%	15.54%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9.96%	11.99%	9.92%	11.70%	11.28%	11.28%	11.28%	11.23%	10.77%	10.99%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	10.45	43.62	12.76	13.65	13.65	13.65	13.33	12.33	12.88	13.61
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	18.65%	19.70%	16.38%	14.82%	14.81%	14.81%	14.81%	13.89%	13.07%	12.37%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	731.01%	790.86%	799.29%	462.20%	637.20%	637.20%	637.20%	517.70%	484.64%	474.63%

[illegible]

Total municipal services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	13 316	13 935	13 935	14 972	14 972	14 972	14 972	14 972	14 972
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	427	440	440	497	497	497	497	497	497
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	13 743	14 375	14 375	15 469	15 469	15 469	15 469	15 469	15 469
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	13 743	14 375	14 375	15 469	15 469	15 469	15 469	15 469	15 469
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	12 987	13 437	13 437	13 287	13 287	13 287	13 287	13 287	13 287
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	1 824	1 824	1 824	1 824	1 824	1 824
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	12 987	13 437	13 437	15 111	15 111	15 111	15 111	15 111	15 111
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	12 987	13 437	13 437	15 111	15 111	15 111	15 111	15 111	15 111
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	14 273	4 516	4 516	3 015	3 015	3 015	3 015	3 015	3 015
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	9 859	9 859	10 852	10 852	10 852	10 852	10 852	10 852
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	14 273	14 375	14 375	13 867	13 867	13 867	13 867	13 867	13 867
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total number of households	14 273	14 375	14 375	13 867	13 867	13 867	13 867	13 867	13 867		
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week	13 066	13 166	13 166	16 408	16 408	16 408	16 408	16 408	16 408		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	13 066	13 166	13 166	16 408	16 408	16 408	16 408	16 408	16 408		
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total number of households	13 066	13 166	13 166	16 408	16 408	16 408	16 408	16 408	16 408		
Municipal in-house services		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	13 316	13 935	13 935	14 972	14 972	14 972	14 972	14 972	14 972
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	427	440	440	497	497	497	497	497	497
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	13 743	14 375	14 375	15 469	15 469	15 469	15 469</		

[illegible]

[illegible]

WC042 Hessequa Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	211 779	219 860	257 458	155 924	224 611	224 611	224 611	203 277	207 377	212 913
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	176 761	204 931	249 774	137 775	222 924	222 924	222 924	198 075	200 131	203 551
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	7.3	7.9	8.0	4.6	6.4	6.4	6.4	5.2	4.8	4.7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	140 127	35 386	48 543	631	1 763	1 763	1 763	(12 736)	(2 780)	(5 317)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	-0.04	0.03	0.12	-0.06	-0.06	-0.06	0.01	0.00	0.01
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	83.1%	92.7%	88.9%	89.8%	87.1%	87.1%	87.1%	83.9%	87.6%	88.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	18.3%	12.9%	20.0%	12.2%	15.2%	15.2%	15.2%	19.8%	14.8%	14.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	99.3%	100.2%	93.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	107.9%	99.2%	99.2%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	67.2%	61.6%	61.6%	61.6%	89.8%	85.8%	83.9%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								-	-	-
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0	(0)	0	-	-	-	-	0	0
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(0)	(0)	0	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	1	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		1/7/2013	1/7/2013	1/7/2013	1/7/2013					
Financial year valuation used		1/7/2014	1/7/2014	1/7/2014	1/7/2014			1/7/2014		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No		No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)					12			12		
No. of properties	5	20 908	21 122		21 443		21 455	41 455	41 505	41 555
No. of sectional title values	5	813	818		818		813	813	863	913
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)			-		-		-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	2	2	2		2	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments			-		-		-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		26	22	20	20		15	300	100	30
No. of appeals by rate payers		4	9	3	10		5	60	20	10
No. of successful objections	8	1	16	16	5		8	30	10	5
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	8	11	1	1		2	6	2	1
Supplementary valuation		524 981 701	484 532 101	658 688 900	550 000 000		560 284 000	2 137 400 000	1 000 000 000	1 000 000 000
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	15	15		19		19	19	20	20
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		321	321	313	313		313	312	312	312
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		15	15	19	19		19	19	19	19
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		43	46	47	47		47	47	47	47
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		9 222	9 333	9 683	9 572		9 572	9 752	9 752	9 776
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		79	80	86	86		86	89	89	89
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		30	30	34	32		32	32	32	32
Total valuation reductions:		9 389	9 503	9 868	9 755		9 755	9 939	9 939	9 964
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	14 130	14 216	14 614	14 489		14 489	14 701	14 738	14 775
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	14 130	14 216	14 614	14 489		14 489	14 701	14 738	14 775
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-			-		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		No	No	No	No			No		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		-	-	-	-			-		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	70 988	78 149	86 657	94 657		94 657	101 256	107 332	107 332
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		951	1 065	1 276	1 251		1 251	1 351	1 432	1 518
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		257	296	245	594		594	630	667	707
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)			208	245	267		267	291	308	327
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		4 986	5 040	6 188	6 290		6 290	7 119	7 546	7 999
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		6 194	6 608	7 954	8 403		8 403	9 391	9 954	10 551

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/nts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2019/20																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		14 985	119	553	3 315	185	1 149	478	1	479	-	-	-	65	-	123	3
No. of sectional title property values		733	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		329	5	63	58	2	25	3	3	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		336 060	4 635	35 198	146 897	45	10 917	4 845	4 388	-	-	-	-	17 300	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		13	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		4	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Frequency of valuation (select)		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Method of valuation used (select)		market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 460 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 563 408	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		9 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 32	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	9 448	89	459	3 956	123	281	125	18	31	-	-	-	47	-	121	3
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	9 448	89	459	3 956	123	281	125	18	31	-	-	-	47	-	121	3
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.012553	0.012651	0.011289	0.006342	0.016737	0	0	0.008369	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.001046	0.011289
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		75 663	817	3 733	10 421	2 061	-	1 770	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	29
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00</												

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/nts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Current Year 2019/20																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties	5 5	14 985	119	553	3 315	185	1 149	478	1	479	-	-	-	65	-	123	3	
No. of sectional title property values		733	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations		329	5	63	58	2	25	3	3	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		336 060	4 635	35 198	146 897	45	10 917	4 845	4 388	-	-	-	-	17 300	-	-	-	
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		13	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		4	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Frequency of valuation (select)		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Method of valuation used (select)		market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp	market value Land&Imp
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 460 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 563 408	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		9 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 32	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	9 448	89	459	3 956	123	281	125	18	31	-	-	-	47	-	121	3	
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total market value (Rm)	6	9 448	89	459	3 956	123	281	125	18	31	-	-	-	47	-	121	3	
Rating:																		
Average rate	4	0.012553	0.012651	0.011289	0.006342	0.016737	0	0	0.008369	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.001046	0.011289	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		75 663	817	3 733	10 421	2 061	-	1 770	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	29	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		6 290	-	-	-	267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		8 135	-	-	267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2020/21																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		14 985	119	553	3 315	185	1 149	478	1	479	-	-	-	65	-	123	3
No. of sectional title property values		733	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1 000	-	19	50	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		2 050 000	-	39 900	37 500	-	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		215	10	25	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		43	2	5	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		43	2	5	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	21	1	3	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	4	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Frequency of valuation (select)		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Method of valuation used (select)		market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value	market value
Base of valuation (select)		Land&Imp	Land&Imp	Land&Imp	Land&Imp	Land&Imp	Land&Imp	Land&Imp	Land&Imp	Land&Imp	Land&Imp	Land&Imp	Land&Imp	Land&Imp	Land&Imp	Land&Imp	Land&Imp
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fiat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								19									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)														47			
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		9 752															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																89	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																32	
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	9 448	89	459	3 956	123	281	125	18	31				47		121	3
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	9 448	89	459	3 956	123	281	125	18	31				47		121	3
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.013306	0.01341	0.011966	0.006723	0.017407	0	0	0.008871	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00119	0.009079
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		81 256	866	4 248	10 757	2 115		1 811	160							13	31
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1.00								
Residential properties			0.0066	0.0071	0.0077	0.0084	0.0089	0.0094	0.0100
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0115	0.0124	0.0154	0.0167	0.0177	0.0188	0.0199
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			0.0016	0.0018	0.0019	0.0021	0.0022	0.0024	0.0025
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties			0.0067	0.0073	0.0079	0.0086	0.0091	0.0096	0.0102
Business and commercial properties			0.0067	0.0073	0.0079	0.0086	0.0091	0.0096	0.0102
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.0145	0.1567	0.0157	0.0167	0.0177	0.0188	0.0199
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0.0066	0.0071	0.0077	0.0084	0.0089	0.0094	0.0100
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties			0.0066	0.0071	0.0077	0.0084	0.0089	0.0094	0.0100
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Other rebates or exemptions	2.00								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			104	112	125	140	148	157	166
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			103	111	120	134	148	157	166
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		15 kl	6	6	7	8	8	9	9
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		30 kl	7	7	8	9	9	10	11
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		40 kl	7	8	9	10	10	11	11
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		50 kl	9	9	10	12	12	13	14
Other	2.00								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			125	135	146	159	168	178	189
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			125	135	146	159	168	178	189
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2.00								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			379	381	404	442	471	499	529
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			239	256	276	298	316	335	355
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		50 kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		350 kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		600 kWh	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600 kWh	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		50 kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</u>									
<u>R15 000 threshold rebate</u>		-	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
<u>Water tariffs</u>									
<u>Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)</u>		70 kl	9.50	10.17	10.98	13.77	14.60	15.48	16.40
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		>70 kl	11.45	12.25	13.23	16.60	17.60	18.66	19.78
Prepaid - Indigent water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		6kl FREE		-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - Indigent water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		15kl	5.35	5.72	6.18	7.75	8.22	8.71	9.24
Prepaid - Indigent water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		30 kl	6.10	6.53	7.05	8.84	9.37	9.93	10.53
Prepaid - Indigent water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		40 kl	6.64	7.12	7.69	9.65	10.23	10.84	11.49
Prepaid - Indigent water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		50 kl	8.10	8.67	9.36	11.74	12.44	13.19	13.98
Prepaid - Indigent water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		70 kl	9.50	10.17	10.98	13.77	14.60	15.48	16.40
Prepaid - Indigent water usage - Block 7 (c/kl)		>70 kl	11.45	12.25	13.23	16.60	17.60	18.66	19.78
Old Aged Homes/Schools water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		70 kl	4.70	5.03	5.43	6.81	7.22	7.65	8.11
Old Aged Homes/Schools water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		90 kl	5.35	5.72	6.18	7.75	8.22	8.71	9.24
Old Aged Homes/Schools water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		>90 kl	6.64	7.12	7.69	9.65	10.23	10.84	11.49
		(fill in thresholds)							
<u>Waste water tariffs</u>									
<u>Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)</u>		-	118.00	125.00	135.00	159.00	168.00	178.08	188.76
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		(fill in structure)	118.00	125.00	135.00	159.00	168.00	178.08	188.76
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
<u>Electricity tariffs</u>									
<u>Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)</u>		60Amps	352.20	379.20	381.00	442.20	471.00	499.26	529.22
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		(fill in thresholds)	221.42	239.12	258.00	298.42	316.33	335.31	355.43
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)								-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)								-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		50 kWh	0.0786	0.8380	0.8520	1.0280	1.0970	1.1551	1.2244
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		350 kWh	0.9950	1.0660	1.0850	1.3100	1.3980	1.4719	1.5602
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		600 kWh	1.4000	1.5070	1.5360	1.8550	1.9800	2.0843	2.2093
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600 kWh	1.6530	1.7790	1.8130	2.1900	2.3370	2.4607	2.6083
Prepaid Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		60Amps	164.5600	177.2650	179.0700	207.8300	235.5000	249.6300	264.6078
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		50 kWh	0.0786	0.8380	0.8520	1.0280	1.0970	1.1551	1.2244
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		350 kWh	0.9950	1.0660	1.0850	1.3100	1.3030	1.4719	1.5602
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		600 kWh	1.4000	1.5070	1.5360	1.8550	1.9800	2.0843	2.2093
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600 kWh	1.6530	1.7790	1.8130	2.1900	2.3370	2.4607	2.6083
		(fill in thresholds)							

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	###										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		356.53	385.07	415.89	453.32	453.32	453.32		480.51	509.34	539.90
Electricity: Basic levy		379.20	381.00	403.80	442.20	442.20	442.20		471.00	499.26	529.22
Electricity: Consumption		1 428.75	1 477.30	1 578.25	1 784.15	1 784.15	1 784.15		1 904.05	2 004.67	2 124.95
Water: Basic levy		104.00	112.00	125.00	140.00	140.00	140.00		148.00	156.88	166.29
Water: Consumption		183.75	198.45	222.30	248.85	248.85	248.85		263.85	279.68	296.46
Sanitation		125.00	135.00	146.00	159.00	159.00	159.00		168.00	178.08	188.76
Refuse removal		97.00	112.00	129.00	148.00	148.00	148.00		170.00	180.20	191.01
Other											
sub-total		2 674.23	2 800.82	3 020.24	3 375.52	3 375.52	3 375.52	0.07	3 605.41	3 808.12	4 036.60
VAT on Services		324.48	338.21	390.65	438.33	438.33	438.33		466.81	494.82	524.50
Total large household bill:		2 998.70	3 139.03	3 410.89	3 813.85	3 813.85	3 813.85	0.07	4 072.22	4 302.93	4 561.11
% increase/-decrease			0.05	0.09	0.12	-	-		0.07	0.06	0.06
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	###										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		246.83	266.59	287.93	313.84	313.84	313.84		332.66	352.62	373.78
Electricity: Basic levy		379.20	381.00	403.80	442.20	442.20	442.20		471.00	499.26	529.22
Electricity: Consumption		566.45	598.50	639.35	722.65	722.65	722.65		771.25	811.97	860.69
Water: Basic levy		104.00	112.00	125.00	140.00	140.00	140.00		148.00	156.88	166.29
Water: Consumption		151.10	163.20	182.80	204.65	204.65	204.65		217.00	230.02	243.82
Sanitation		125.00	135.00	146.00	159.00	159.00	159.00		168.00	178.08	188.76
Refuse removal		97.00	112.00	129.00	148.00	148.00	148.00		170.00	180.20	191.01
Other											
sub-total		1 669.58	1 768.29	1 913.88	2 130.34	2 130.34	2 130.34	0.07	2 277.91	2 409.03	2 553.57
VAT on Services		213.41	225.26	243.89	272.48	272.48	272.48		291.00	308.46	326.97
Total small household bill:		1 882.99	1 993.54	2 157.77	2 402.81	2 402.81	2 402.81	0.07	2 568.91	2 717.49	2 880.54
% increase/-decrease			0.06	0.08	0.11	-	-		0.07	0.06	0.06
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	###										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		137.13	148.10	159.96	174.35	174.35	174.35	0.06	184.81	195.90	207.66
Electricity: Basic levy										-	-
Electricity: Consumption		319.80	325.50	347.70	368.70	368.70	368.70	0.06	390.90	414.35	439.22
Water: Basic levy		104.00	112.00	125.00	140.00	140.00	140.00	0.06	148.00	156.88	166.29
Water: Consumption		84.13	90.87	101.78	113.95	113.95	113.95	0.06	120.83	128.08	135.76
Sanitation		125.00	135.00	146.00	159.00	159.00	159.00	0.06	168.00	178.08	188.76
Refuse removal		97.00	112.00	129.00	148.00	148.00	148.00	0.15	170.00	180.20	191.01
Other											
sub-total		867.06	923.47	1 009.44	1 104.00	1 104.00	1 104.00	0.07	1 182.54	1 253.50	1 328.70
VAT on Services		109.49	116.31	127.42	139.45	139.45	139.45		149.66	158.64	168.16
Total small household bill:		976.54	1 039.78	1 136.86	1 243.45	1 243.45	1 243.45	0.07	1 332.20	1 412.13	1 496.86
% increase/-decrease			0.06	0.09	0.09	-	-		0.07	0.06	0.06

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		200 360	216 415	254 166	155 099	223 990	223 990	202 004	202 004	202 004
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	##	200 360	216 415	254 166	155 099	223 990	223 990	202 004	202 004	202 004
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total										
Consolidated total:		200 360	216 415	254 166	155 099	223 990	223 990	202 004	202 004	202 004

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Municipality sub-total										#REF!		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Entities														
N/A														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									#REF!		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		40 121	41 080	43 447	47 404	47 404	47 404	50 981	55 791	58 979
Local Government Equitable Share										
Equitable Share		34 558	37 497	40 885	44 063	44 063	44 063	47 294	51 021	54 680
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated		1 475	1 550	1 022	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 158		
Integrated National Electrification Programme G									2 000	2 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant				1 540	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		3 000	1 000							
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		1 088	1 033		683	683	683	679	720	749
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant								300	500	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										
Provincial Government:		37 950	20 348	11 833	10 590	15 548	15 548	22 412	54 846	53 903
Capacity Building		120	240	217	380	380	380			
Community Development Workers								38	38	38
Environmental Affairs and Development Plannin										
Financial Management										
Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG)			330	385		476	476			
Greenest Municipality Competition		130								
Human Settlement Development		28 119	3 587	3 160	1 382	5 141	5 141	12 640	44 880	43 550
Libraries; Archives and Museums										
Library Service		7 010	7 864	7 962	8 725	8 841	8 841	9 213	9 658	10 195
Maintenance of Main Roads		111	111	110	103	103	103	120	120	120
Municipal Systems Improvement			600							
Planning Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Transport										
Regional Socio-economic Project/Violence Prevention										
Replacement Funding										
Other Municipal Infrastructure Grant								401		
Pgwc: Greening Develop. Grant Tuin Op Die Brak			50							
Pgwc: Graduate internship Grant/Capacity Building		60	66			42	42			
Drought Support grant		1 000	7 500							
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		1 200								
Othe Capacity Building		200				565	565			
Thusong Centre									150	
Urban Renewal Projects										
District Municipality:						31	31			
Housing										
Specify (Add grant description)						31	31			
Other grant providers:		145	412	183	1 143	1 446	1 446			
Education Training and Development Practices SETA		128	372	46	1 049	1 049	1 049			
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA										
Mining Companies					24	24	24			
Africana centre		17				303	303			
National Lotteries Board										
Product				17	60	60	60			
Unspecified			40	120	10	10	10			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	##	78 216	61 840	55 464	59 137	64 428	64 428	73 393	110 637	112 882
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		43 023	25 332	15 720	14 953	14 459	14 459	18 909	16 673	14 233
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant			11 519					4 000	3 000	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant				2 921	1 985	1 985	1 985	2 000		
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		30 000								
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		13 023	13 813	12 789	12 968	12 443	12 443	12 909	13 673	14 233
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant										
Public Transport Network Grant				10						
Water Services Infrastructure Grant						31	31			
Provincial Government:				7 737	1 291	1 734	1 734		61	58
Disaster and Emergency Services				7 321	830	830	830			
Financial Management										
Housing										
Human Settlement Development										
Libraries Archives and Museums										
Libraries; Archives and Museums										
Library Service				332	131	725	725			
Municipal Systems Improvement										
Other				84						
Planning Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Transport Systems and Infrastructure										
Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG)					330					
Drought Support grant						179	179			
Specify (Add grant description)									61	58
District Municipality:				13		295	295	274		
Environmental Protection										
Housing						21	21			
Alternative Electricity						274	274	274		
Water				13						
Other grant providers:				4 956		1 238	1 238	3 000		
Agency Francaise de Development										
Foreign Government and International Organisations				4 722						
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA				234						
Mining Companies						1 000	1 000	1 000		
Private Enterprises						217	217			
Product								2 000		
African Centre/Steyn						20	20			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	##	43 023	25 332	28 425	16 243	17 726	17 726	22 182	16 734	14 291
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		121 239	87 172	83 889	75 380	82 154	82 154	95 576	127 371	127 173

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	##									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		38 311	40 133	2 141	47 404	47 404	47 404	50 981	55 791	58 979
Local Government Equitable Share		34 558	37 497		44 063	44 063	44 063	47 294	51 021	54 680
Equitable Share										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 088	395	950	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 158		
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		539							2 000	2 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 475	1 550	1 192	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		651	691		683	683	683	679	720	749
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant								300	500	
Provincial Government:		24 054	19 934	11 760	10 590	11 789	11 789	22 412	54 846	53 903
Human Settlement Development		17 113	11 006		1 382	1 382	1 382	12 640	44 880	43 550
Library Service		6 355	7 669		8 725	8 841	8 841	9 213	9 658	10 195
Community Development Workers								38	38	38
Other Municipal Infrastructure Grant				11 760				401		
Pgwc: Capacity Building Grant		65	91		380	380	380			
Pgwc: Greening Develop. Grant Tuin Op Die Brak		123								
Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG)		195	317			476	476			
Municipal Systems Improvement		92	600							
Other Capacity Building			98			565	565			
Greenest Municipality Competition: Environmental Affairs & Planning			42							
Pgwc: Graduate internship Grant/Capacity Building						42	42			
Thusong Support Grant									150	
Dept Of Transport - Main Road Maintenance		111	111		103	103	103	120	120	120
District Municipality:										
<i>Specify (Add grant description)</i>										
Other grant providers:		145	412	73	1 143	1 446	1 446			
Education Training and Development Practices SETA		128	372	46	1 049	1 049	1 049			
Business Engineering: Continuous Cultural Projects					10	10	10			
Mining Companies										
Arbor City Award (Total)					24	24	24			
National Lotteries Board						303	303			
Africana centre		17								
Unspecified				17	60	60	60			
Unspecified			40	10						
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		62 510	60 479	13 974	59 137	60 639	60 639	73 393	110 637	112 882
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		95 442	30 503	14 267	14 953	14 459	14 459	18 909	16 673	14 233
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant								4 000	3 000	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			638							
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		927	1 000	2 662	1 985	1 985	1 985	2 000		
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		82 122	11 519							
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		11 607	17 346	11 596	12 968	12 443	12 443	12 909	13 673	14 233
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Public Transport Network Grant				9						
Urban Settlement Development Grant										
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		786								
Water Services Infrastructure Grant						31	31			
Provincial Government:			2 268	7 993	1 291	1 735	1 735		61	58
Disaster and Emergency Services			938	7 577						
Housing										
Libraries Archives and Museums			330							
Libraries; Archives and Museums				332						
Other				84						
Specify (Add grant description)					1 291	1 735	1 735		61	58
Water Supply Infrastructure			1 000							
District Municipality:			35	13		295	295	274		
<i>Environmental Protection</i>										
<i>Housing</i>										
<i>Planning and Development</i>			35							
<i>Specify (Add grant description)</i>						295	295	274		
<i>Water</i>				13						
Other grant providers:			213	4 738		1 238	1 238	3 000		
Agency Francaise de Development										
Foreign Government and International Organisations				4 722						
Mining Companies										
Private Enterprises						1 000	1 000	1 000		
Product				16		238	238			
Unspecified			213					2 000		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		95 442	33 019	27 011	16 243	17 726	17 726	22 182	16 734	14 291
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		157 952	93 498	40 985	75 380	78 365	78 365	95 576	127 371	127 173

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		40 121	41 080	(2 576)	47 376	47 376	47 376	50 981	55 791	58 979
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			2 583	2 572				50 981	55 791	58 979
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				(4)						
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		37 950	20 348		10 920	10 920	10 920	22 412	54 846	53 903
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			21 121					22 412	54 846	53 903
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		145	412		1 119	1 119	1 119			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		145	412		1 119	1 119	1 119			
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			134							
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		145	24 250	2 572	1 119	1 119	1 119	73 393	110 637	112 882
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2			(4)						
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				(31)						
Current year receipts		43 023	25 332	(16 462)	14 981	14 981	14 981	18 909	16 673	14 233
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			25 517	16 462				18 909	16 673	14 233
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			(7 531)	(31)						
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts					961	961	961		61	58
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			1 021						61	58
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts								274		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue								274		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts								3 000		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue								3 000		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue			26 538	16 462				22 182	16 734	14 291
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2		(7 531)	(31)						
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		145	50 788	19 034	1 119	1 119	1 119	95 576	127 371	127 173
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM			(7 531)	(35)						

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	##										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:											
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	##										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'											
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	##										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:											
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Non Prof: Unspecified		865	20	10	10	10	10	10			
Grants To Non Profit Inst			13								
Grants To Non Profit Inst Hv Argeologie				13							
Grants To Non Profit Inst: Breede River			320	330							
Grants To Non Profit Inst: Environ Adv											
Grants To Non Profit Inst: River Control											
Grants To Non Profit Inst:Gourits Nature			1	10							
Grants To Non/Prof Inst:Other(Dep/Mayor)			48	45	53	53	53	53	57	60	64
Non Prof: Breede River					320	320	320	320	339	359	381
Non Prof: Environ Adv					7				7	8	8
Non Prof: Gourits Nature					30	30	30	30	30	32	34
Non Prof: River Control					6	1	1	1	6	6	7
Non Prof: Unspecified			522	676	770	893	893	893	931	987	1 046
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		865	923	1 084	1 197	1 307	1 307	1 307	1 370	1 452	1 539
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Hh Oth Trans: Bursaries Non Employee											
Ts_O_M_Hh_Cash_Bursaries (Non-Employee)											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:											
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	##	865	923	1 084	1 197	1 307	1 307	1 307	1 370	1 452	1 539
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
	##										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:											
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	##										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'											
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	##										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:											
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
	##										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations											
Groups of Individuals											
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Grant In Aid			132	50							
Ts_O_Ik_Hh_Soc Assis_Grant In Aid Dis Re					51	81	81	81	54	57	61
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:			132	50	51	81	81	81	54	57	61
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS			132	50	51	81	81	81	54	57	61
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	##	865	1 055	1 133	1 247	1 388	1 388	1 388	1 424	1 509	1 600

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	##	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions		529	423	415	443	443	443	452	418	443
Medical Aid Contributions			215	270	280	280	280	239	253	268
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 251								
Cellphone Allowance		419	524	675	731	731	731	853	819	868
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances		4 285	6 041	6 229	6 876	6 876	6 876	7 830	8 275	8 771
Sub Total - Councillors		6 484	7 202	7 588	8 330	8 330	8 330	9 373	9 765	10 351
% increase	##									
Senior Managers of the Municipality	##									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 849	4 811	5 688	6 120	6 120	6 120	5 443	5 769	6 116
Pension and UIF Contributions		674	760	825	889	889	889	842	892	946
Medical Aid Contributions		154	154	152	156	156	156	191	203	215
Overtime										
Performance Bonus		671	792	1 104	1 076	1 076	1 076	1 152	1 222	1 295
Motor Vehicle Allowance	##	399	499	532	535	535	535	391	414	439
Cellphone Allowance	##	38	35	50	50	50	50	43	46	49
Housing Allowances	##									
Other benefits and allowances	##	62	25	31	33	33	33	58	61	65
Payments in lieu of leave			90	(338)	31	31	31			
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	##									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 847	7 165	8 044	8 891	8 891	8 891	8 120	8 608	9 124
% increase	##							()		
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		86 471	87 129	95 165	111 642	110 944	110 944	121 778	127 377	134 987
Pension and UIF Contributions		14 608	15 895	17 117	22 112	22 112	22 112	20 842	21 310	22 589
Medical Aid Contributions		4 216	4 839	5 170	6 964	6 964	6 964	7 759	8 224	8 718
Overtime		3 973	5 219	5 043	5 487	5 651	5 651	5 873	6 588	6 984
Performance Bonus			7 055	7 836	9 198	9 188	9 188	9 829	10 416	11 039
Motor Vehicle Allowance	##	4 183								
Cellphone Allowance	##	327	314	314	347	347	347	352	387	411
Housing Allowances	##	1 142	1 159	1 079	1 536	1 536	1 536	1 601	1 697	1 798
Other benefits and allowances	##	4 784	7 131	7 378	8 513	8 523	8 523	9 154	9 704	10 286
Payments in lieu of leave			880	1 749	539	539	539			
Long service awards		2 239	()		910	910	910	764	810	859
Post-retirement benefit obligations	##		13 673	182	10 096	10 096	10 096	8 206	8 945	9 374
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		121 944	143 293	141 033	177 343	176 811	176 811	186 159	195 458	207 043
% increase	##			()		()				
Total Parent Municipality		134 275	157 661	156 665	194 564	194 032	194 032	203 652	213 831	226 519
Board Members of Entities				()		()				
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	##									
Cellphone Allowance	##									
Housing Allowances	##									
Other benefits and allowances	##									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	##									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities										
% increase	##									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	##									
Cellphone Allowance	##									
Housing Allowances	##									
Other benefits and allowances	##									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	##									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities										
% increase	##									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	##	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	##									
Cellphone Allowance	##									
Housing Allowances	##									
Other benefits and allowances	##									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	##									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities										
% increase	##									
Total Municipal Entities										
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS										
		134 275	157 661	156 665	194 564	194 032	194 032	203 652	213 831	226 519
% increase	##			()		()				
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	127 791	150 458	149 077	186 234	185 702	185 702	194 279	204 066	216 167

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

[illegible]

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		17		17	17		17	17		17
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	4	2	6	4	2	6	4	1
Other Managers	7	26	24		26	24		27	23	2
Professionals		49	40	2	50	40	2	42	30	3
Finance		15	13		15	13		11	11	
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads		4	3		4	3		4	3	
Electricity										
Water		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		27	21	2	28	21	2	24	13	3
Technicians		67	57	6	68	57	6	71	60	6
Finance		8	5	2	8	5	2	10	6	1
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water		28	26		28	26		28	27	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		29	24	4	30	24	4	31	25	5
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		68	50	12	71	50	12	73	50	20
Service and sales workers		41	36	1	41	36	1	36	35	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		32	30		33	30		44	41	1
Craft and related trades		–								
Plant and Machine Operators		38	36		38	36		39	37	
Elementary Occupations		259	245		263	245		261	239	3
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	603	522	40	613	522	40	616	519	53
% increase					1.7%	–	–	0.5%	(0.6%)	32.5%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	586	522	23	596	522	23	599	519	36
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	69	60	3	72	60	3	71	62	1
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	9	8	–	9	8	–	9	9	–

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		100 933												100 933	106 662	113 049
Service charges - electricity revenue		19 337	13 381	13 381	13 381	13 381	13 381	13 381	13 381	13 381	13 381	13 381	14 081	167 233	176 525	187 117
Service charges - water revenue		5 975	3 441	3 441	3 441	3 441	3 441	3 441	3 441	3 441	3 441	3 441	3 441	43 826	46 456	49 243
Service charges - sanitation revenue		4 717	1 821	1 821	1 821	1 821	1 821	1 821	1 821	1 821	1 821	1 821	1 821	24 751	26 236	27 810
Service charges - refuse revenue		2 126	2 126	2 126	2 126	2 126	2 126	2 126	2 126	2 126	2 126	2 126	2 126	25 514	29 336	33 731
Rental of facilities and equipment		248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	2 975	3 208	3 459
Interest earned - external investments		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	12 000	12 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	550	1 698	1 698
Dividends received																
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4 971	4 971	4 971	4 971	4 971	4 971	4 971	4 971	4 971	4 971	4 971	4 971	59 653	60 227	60 807
Licences and permits		152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	1 819	1 928	2 044
Agency services		204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	2 451	2 599	2 754
Transfers and subsidies		24 924	1 414	1 125	3 428	1 240	17 442	3 428	1 764	12 948	3 428	1 125	1 125	73 393	110 637	112 882
Other revenue		1 558	1 558	1 558	1 558	1 558	1 558	1 558	1 558	1 558	1 558	1 558	1 558	18 690	20 091	21 599
Gains		498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	5 980	5 000	4 500
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		166 523	30 694	30 405	32 708	30 520	46 722	32 708	31 044	42 228	32 708	30 405	31 105	537 770	602 603	632 693
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		15 275	15 275	15 275	15 275	25 104	15 275	15 275	15 275	16 427	15 275	15 275	15 274	194 279	204 066	216 167
Remuneration of councillors		768	768	768	768	768	768	768	768	768	768	768	928	9 373	9 765	10 351
Debt impairment		5 586	5 586	5 586	5 586	5 586	5 586	5 586	5 586	5 586	5 586	5 586	10 158	71 599	57 030	57 971
Depreciation & asset impairment		773	764	8 189	3 241	3 241	3 241	3 241	3 241	3 241	3 241	3 241	3 345	38 995	41 029	42 877
Finance charges							10 699						10 699	21 398	23 889	26 677
Bulk purchases		10 029	10 029	10 029	10 029	10 029	10 029	10 029	10 029	10 029	10 029	10 029	10 029	120 351	127 572	135 226
Other materials		2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	2 588	31 059	33 604	35 976
Contracted services		4 134	4 084	3 984	3 984	3 984	3 984	3 984	3 984	3 984	3 984	3 984	3 984	48 054	84 740	84 862
Transfers and subsidies		119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	1 424	1 509	1 600
Other expenditure		5 219	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	2 749	3 448	36 155	38 913	40 593
Losses																
Total Expenditure		44 490	41 960	49 286	44 337	54 166	55 036	44 337	44 337	45 490	44 337	44 337	60 572	572 688	622 117	652 301
Surplus/(Deficit)		122 033	(11 266)	(18 881)	(11 629)	(23 646)	(8 314)	(11 629)	(13 293)	(3 262)	(11 629)	(13 933)	(29 467)	(34 918)	(19 515)	(19 608)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		6 497	333	333	333	3 528	333	333	5 884	407	433	433	333	19 182	16 734	14 291
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)													2 000	2 000		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)							100		200	300	300	100		1 000		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		128 530	(10 933)	(18 548)	(11 296)	(20 118)	(7 981)	(11 196)	(7 209)	(2 555)	(10 896)	(13 399)	(27 134)	(12 736)	(2 780)	(5 317)
Taxation																
Attributable to minorities																
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																
Surplus/(Deficit)	###	128 530	(10 933)	(18 548)	(11 296)	(20 118)	(7 981)	(11 196)	(7 209)	(2 555)	(10 896)	(13 399)	(27 134)	(12 736)	(2 780)	(5 317)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm		19 765	91	91	91	91	15 887	91	91	11 914	91	91	91	48 385	52 177	55 906
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		3 537	1 234	1 234	3 537	1 234	1 234	3 537	1 234	1 234	3 537	2 234	2 234	26 023	25 887	27 171
Vote 03 - Financial Services		103 422	939	939	939	939	939	939	939	939	939	939	939	113 746	121 540	127 970
Vote 04 - Community Services		6 563	6 442	6 404	6 404	6 472	6 472	6 404	6 620	6 404	6 404	6 404	6 404	77 399	117 730	109 470
Vote 05 - Technical Services		39 036	21 550	21 373	21 373	24 616	21 692	21 473	27 458	21 747	21 773	21 573	22 073	285 739	294 484	319 299
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Management		820	895	820	820	820	955	820	910	820	820	820	(664)	8 659	7 519	7 168
Vote 07 - Health																
Vote 08 - Planning And Development																
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection																
Vote 10 - Electricity																
Vote 11 - Water Management																
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management																
Vote 13 - Waste Management																
Vote 14 - Road Transport																
Vote 15 - Other																
Total Revenue by Vote		173 143	31 151	30 862	33 165	34 172	47 179	33 265	37 252	43 059	33 565	32 062	31 077	559 952	619 337	646 984
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm		2 843	2 840	2 878	2 853	3 195	2 853	2 853	2 853	3 066	2 853	2 853	3 013	34 951	36 047	38 085
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		4 026	3 755	4 399	3 972	5 665	4 046	3 972	3 972	4 160	3 972	3 972	4 098	50 008	61 538	62 992
Vote 03 - Financial Services		3 065	3 010	2 952	2 924	4 356	2 924	2 924	2 924	3 112	2 924	2 924	2 931	36 969	38 730	42 257
Vote 04 - Community Services		8 094	7 817	8 049	7 894	9 100	8 083	7 894	7 894	8 082	7 894	7 894	12 883	101 578	131 929	133 572
Vote 05 - Technical Services		25 253	23 355	29 812	25 508	30 156	35 943	25 508	25 508	25 695	25 508	25 508	36 449	334 202	338 186	358 697
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Management		1 208	1 183	1 196	1 187	1 695	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 375	1 187	1 187	1 198	14 980	15 687	16 699
Vote 07 - Health																
Vote 08 - Planning And Development																
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection																
Vote 10 - Electricity																
Vote 11 - Water Management																
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management																
Vote 13 - Waste Management																
Vote 14 - Road Transport																
Vote 15 - Other																
Total Expenditure by Vote		44 490	41 960	49 286	44 337	54 166	55 036	44 337	44 337	45 490	44 337	44 337	60 572	572 688	622 117	652 301
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		128 654	(10 809)	(18 424)	(11 172)	(19 995)	(7 857)	(11 072)	(7 085)	(2 431)	(10 772)	(12 276)	(29 495)	(12 736)	(2 780)	(5 317)
Taxation																
Attributable to minorities																
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																
Surplus/(Deficit)	###	128 654	(10 809)	(18 424)	(11 172)	(19 995)	(7 857)	(11 072)	(7 085)	(2 431)	(10 772)	(12 276)	(29 495)	(12 736)	(2 780)	(5 317)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		124 820	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 858	17 059	1 363	2 968	13 386	1 563	1 363	1 263	169 428	176 912	186 784
Executive and council		19 765	91	91	91	91	15 887	91	91	11 914	91	91	91	48 385	52 177	55 906
Finance and administration		105 055	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 767	1 172	1 272	2 877	1 472	1 472	1 272	1 172	121 043	124 735	130 878
Internal audit																
Community and public safety		11 499	7 675	7 638	9 941	8 300	7 705	9 941	9 358	7 638	9 941	8 638	8 638	106 911	143 423	136 967
Community and social services		2 531	69	69	2 373	137	69	2 373	240	69	2 373	1 069	1 069	12 441	18 402	11 202
Sport and recreation		2 573	1 173	1 173	1 173	1 768	1 173	1 173	2 678	1 173	1 173	1 173	1 173	17 581	15 206	16 421
Public safety		5 336	5 373	5 336	5 336	5 336	5 403	5 336	5 381	5 336	5 336	5 336	5 336	64 181	64 868	65 726
Housing		1 059	1 059	1 059	1 059	1 059	1 059	1 059	1 059	1 059	1 059	1 059	1 059	12 707	44 947	43 618
Health																
Economic and environmental services		831	1 083	831	831	831	1 284	831	1 133	831	831	831	(653)	9 493	7 646	7 294
Planning and development		788	788	788	788	788	788	788	788	788	788	788	(696)	7 970	7 109	6 736
Road transport		11	188	11	11	11	329	11	223	11	11	11	11	834	126	127
Environmental protection		32	107	32	32	32	167	32	122	32	32	32	32	690	410	432
Trading services		35 994	21 131	21 131	21 131	23 183	21 131	21 131	23 793	21 204	21 231	21 231	21 831	274 120	291 356	315 938
Energy sources		20 679	13 723	13 723	13 723	14 723	13 723	13 723	13 723	13 797	13 823	13 823	14 423	173 609	181 865	189 456
Water management		6 254	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 563	3 448	3 448	3 740	3 448	3 448	3 448	3 448	44 588	47 452	50 269
Waste water management		6 929	1 828	1 828	1 828	2 765	1 828	1 828	4 199	1 828	1 828	1 828	1 828	30 345	32 535	42 313
Waste management		2 132	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 132	25 578	29 504	33 900
Other																
Total Revenue - Functional		173 143	31 151	30 862	33 165	34 172	47 179	33 265	37 252	43 059	33 565	32 062	31 077	559 952	619 337	646 984
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		8 160	8 062	8 666	8 197	10 705	8 304	8 197	8 197	8 786	8 197	8 197	8 482	102 149	107 433	113 396
Executive and council		2 478	2 475	2 511	2 487	2 630	2 487	2 487	2 487	2 700	2 487	2 487	2 647	30 360	31 168	32 916
Finance and administration		5 532	5 438	6 006	5 561	7 839	5 668	5 561	5 561	5 936	5 561	5 561	5 686	69 909	74 267	78 366
Internal audit		149	149	150	149	237	149	149	149	149	149	149	149	1 880	1 998	2 114
Community and public safety		11 379	10 756	11 863	11 127	13 887	11 450	11 127	11 127	11 315	11 127	11 127	16 367	142 651	183 997	188 425
Community and social services		1 752	1 558	1 847	1 654	2 482	1 751	1 654	1 654	1 776	1 654	1 654	1 783	21 221	22 384	23 826
Sport and recreation		2 005	1 837	2 503	2 061	2 934	2 114	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 205	25 961	36 309	38 128
Public safety		6 371	6 154	6 303	6 204	7 168	6 377	6 204	6 204	6 264	6 204	6 204	11 170	80 825	78 282	80 451
Housing		1 251	1 208	1 210	1 208	1 303	1 208	1 208	1 208	1 214	1 208	1 208	1 209	14 645	47 022	46 019
Health																
Economic and environmental services		5 343	4 815	4 832	4 821	6 716	6 520	4 821	4 821	5 197	4 821	4 821	6 760	64 286	59 219	63 049
Planning and development		890	885	893	888	1 301	888	888	888	1 019	888	888	888	11 204	12 001	12 723
Road transport		4 019	3 516	3 523	3 519	4 819	5 217	3 519	3 519	3 706	3 519	3 519	5 447	47 840	41 967	44 691
Environmental protection		434	414	416	414	596	414	414	414	471	414	414	425	5 242	5 251	5 635
Trading services		19 509	18 226	23 820	20 091	22 732	28 661	20 091	20 091	20 091	20 091	20 091	28 862	262 357	270 152	286 035
Energy sources		13 386	12 522	13 412	12 818	13 523	14 456	12 818	12 818	12 818	12 818	12 818	14 507	158 716	166 888	176 232
Water management		2 604	2 502	3 391	2 798	3 377	4 233	2 798	2 798	2 798	2 798	2 798	4 278	37 177	37 515	39 546
Waste water management		1 671	1 508	2 809	1 942	2 550	3 723	1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	1 942	3 772	27 682	27 817	30 118
Waste management		1 848	1 695	4 208	2 533	3 281	6 249	2 533	2 533	2 533	2 533	2 533	6 304	38 782	37 933	40 138
Other		100	100	104	102	126	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	1 245	1 317	1 396
Total Expenditure - Functional		44 490	41 960	49 286	44 337	54 166	55 036	44 337	44 337	45 490	44 337	44 337	60 572	572 688	622 117	652 301
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		128 654	(10 809)	(18 424)	(11 172)	(19 995)	(7 857)	(11 072)	(7 085)	(2 431)	(10 772)	(12 276)	(29 495)	(12 736)	(2 780)	(5 317)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																
Surplus/(Deficit)	###	128 654	(10 809)	(18 424)	(11 172)	(19 995)	(7 857)	(11 072)	(7 085)	(2 431)	(10 772)	(12 276)	(29 495)	(12 736)	(2 780)	(5 317)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	##															
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm																
Vote 02 - Corporate Services									100	250	50	50	100	550	170	
Vote 03 - Financial Services																
Vote 04 - Community Services												396		396	9 406	
Vote 05 - Technical Services			748	2 860	5 530	7 182	1 921	2 378	4 900	3 960	3 910	3 060	2 450	38 889	25 958	22 133
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Management																
Vote 07 - Health																
Vote 08 - Planning And Development																
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection																
Vote 10 - Electricity																
Vote 11 - Water Management																
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management																
Vote 13 - Waste Management																
Vote 14 - Road Transport																
Vote 15 - Other																
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	###		748	2 860	5 530	7 182	1 921	2 378	5 000	4 210	3 960	3 496	2 550	39 835	35 534	22 133
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm					16	44		30		150	150	39		429	383	
Vote 02 - Corporate Services			33	50	170	294	171	600	160	130		500	2 500	4 608	1 218	1 930
Vote 03 - Financial Services				40	16	63			33				3	158	10 141	10 051
Vote 04 - Community Services			169	179	270	44	20	50	50	25		685	385	1 877	656	1 149
Vote 05 - Technical Services		820	1 665	3 492	5 078	8 823	2 478	4 637	9 278	8 305	7 275	3 465	2 808	58 124	21 071	28 197
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Management						16	75							91	576	36
Vote 07 - Health																
Vote 08 - Planning And Development																
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection																
Vote 10 - Electricity																
Vote 11 - Water Management																
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management																
Vote 13 - Waste Management																
Vote 14 - Road Transport																
Vote 15 - Other																
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	###	820	1 867	3 761	5 550	9 284	2 744	5 317	9 521	8 610	7 428	4 689	5 696	65 287	34 044	41 363
Total Capital Expenditure	###	820	2 615	6 621	11 080	16 467	4 665	7 695	14 521	12 820	11 388	8 185	8 246	105 121	69 579	63 496

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	##															
Governance and administration			300	1 040	1 423	1 882	143	953	1 023	1 247	503	139	3	8 656	13 387	10 883
Executive and council					6	44		30		150	150	39		419	368	
Finance and administration			300	1 040	1 417	1 838	143	923	1 023	1 097	353	100	3	8 236	13 019	10 883
Internal audit																
Community and public safety			502	1 229	1 774	1 996	235	357	955	550	170	1 981	3 260	13 007	14 992	4 708
Community and social services			169	169	220	103	81		315	145	120	686	2 250	4 257	8 648	1 276
Sport and recreation			333	1 050	1 504	1 849	134	307	590	380	50	650	625	7 472	3 968	2 361
Public safety				10	50	44	20	50	50	25		645	385	1 279	613	1 067
Housing															1 762	4
Health																
Economic and environmental services			75	1 342	1 582	1 721	991	1 135	1 768	1 670	2 650	650	500	14 085	8 766	11 717
Planning and development					10	16								26	31	36
Road transport			75	1 342	1 572	1 705	916	1 135	1 768	1 670	2 650	650	500	13 984	8 185	11 681
Environmental protection							75							75	550	
Trading services		820	1 738	3 010	6 300	10 867	3 296	5 250	10 775	9 354	8 065	5 415	4 483	69 373	32 424	36 189
Energy sources		820	1 590	1 700	2 750	2 715	695	2 455	4 725	3 774	3 625	2 565	1 220	28 634	10 998	6 731
Water management					1 150	4 452	900	1 228	3 200	3 140	2 000	975	2 125	19 171	4 200	7 050
Waste water management			148	1 310	2 300	3 100	1 701	1 567	2 650	1 940	2 440	1 875	1 138	20 168	17 126	19 308
Waste management					100	600			200	500				1 400	100	3 100
Other															10	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	###	820	2 615	6 621	11 080	16 467	4 665	7 695	14 521	12 820	11 388	8 185	8 246	105 121	69 579	63 496
Funded by:																
National Government			600	2 450	2 750	3 450	400	800	1 750	2 050	2 050	2 096	513	18 909	16 673	14 233
Provincial Government															61	58
District Municipality										74	100	100		274		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (including allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)								100	200	300	300	100	2 000	3 000		
Transfers recognised - capital			600	2 450	2 750	3 450	400	900	1 950	2 424	2 450	2 296	2 513	22 182	16 734	14 291
Borrowing		675	1 612	3 700	7 287	8 500	3 417	5 605	10 323	7 140	7 065	4 400	3 770	63 494	45 321	41 305
Internally generated funds		145	403	470	1 042	4 517	848	1 190	2 248	3 257	1 873	1 489	1 963	19 445	7 523	7 900
Total Capital Funding		820	2 615	6 621	11 080	16 467	4 665	7 695	14 521	12 820	11 388	8 185	8 246	105 121	69 579	63 496

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	8 243	8 243	8 243	8 243	8 243	8 243	8 243	8 243	8 243	8 243	8 243	8 243	98 914	104 529	110 788
Service charges - electricity revenue	13 239	13 239	13 239	13 239	13 239	13 239	13 239	13 239	13 239	13 239	13 239	13 239	158 871	173 171	183 561
Service charges - water revenue	3 360	3 360	3 360	3 360	3 360	3 360	3 360	3 360	3 360	3 360	3 360	3 360	40 320	45 526	48 258
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 898	22 771	25 711	27 254
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 956	1 956	1 956	1 956	1 956	1 956	1 956	1 956	1 956	1 956	1 956	1 956	23 473	28 837	33 225
Rental of facilities and equipment	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	2 975	3 208	3 459
Interest earned - external investments	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	12 000	12 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	474	1 618	1 078
Dividends received															
Fines, penalties and forfeits	501	501	501	501	501	501	501	501	501	501	501	501	6 007	10 641	10 745
Licences and permits	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	1 819	1 928	2 044
Agency services	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	204	2 451	2 599	2 754
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	6 116	6 116	6 116	6 116	6 116	6 116	6 116	6 116	6 116	6 116	6 116	6 116	73 393	110 637	112 882
Other revenue	1 562	1 562	1 562	1 562	1 562	1 562	1 562	1 562	1 562	1 562	1 562	1 562	18 740	20 141	21 649
Cash Receipts by Source	38 351	38 351	38 351	38 351	38 351	38 351	38 351	38 351	38 351	38 351	38 351	38 351	460 211	540 545	569 697
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	1 742	1 742	1 742	1 742	1 742	1 742	1 742	1 742	1 742	1 742	1 742	3 016	22 182	16 734	14 291
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)															
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	498	5 980	5 000	4 500
Short term loans															
Borrowing long term/refinancing	5 576	5 576	5 576	5 576	5 576	5 576	5 576	5 576	5 576	5 576	5 576	5 576	66 918	45 321	41 305
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	556	589	624
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables															
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments															
Total Cash Receipts by Source	46 214	46 214	46 214	46 214	46 214	46 214	46 214	46 214	46 214	46 214	46 214	47 488	555 846	608 190	630 418
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	15 814	15 814	15 814	15 814	15 814	15 814	15 814	15 814	15 814	15 814	15 814	15 814	189 762	199 240	210 273
Remuneration of councillors	781	781	781	781	781	781	781	781	781	781	781	781	9 373	9 765	10 351
Finance charges	1 783	1 783	1 783	1 783	1 783	1 783	1 783	1 783	1 783	1 783	1 783	1 783	21 398	23 889	26 677
Bulk purchases - Electricity	9 954	9 954	9 954	9 954	9 954	9 954	9 954	9 954	9 954	9 954	9 954	9 954	119 442	126 590	134 140
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer															
Other materials	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 569	30 824	33 346	35 687
Contracted services	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	3 974	47 691	84 087	84 180
Transfers and grants - other municipalities															
Transfers and grants - other	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	1 424	1 509	1 600
Other expenditure	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	30 005	32 384	33 666
Cash Payments by Type	37 493	37 493	37 493	37 493	37 493	37 493	37 493	37 493	37 493	37 493	37 493	37 493	449 919	510 810	536 574
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	8 694	8 694	8 694	8 694	8 694	8 694	8 694	8 694	8 694	8 694	8 694	8 694	104 328	69 043	62 986
Repayment of borrowing	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 844	22 126	24 039	25 114
Other Cash Flows/Payments	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	186	197	209
Total Cash Payments by Type	48 047	48 047	48 047	48 047	48 047	48 047	48 047	48 047	48 047	48 047	48 047	48 047	576 559	604 090	624 882
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(1 832)	(1 832)	(1 832)	(1 832)	(1 832)	(1 832)	(1 832)	(1 832)	(1 832)	(1 832)	(1 832)	(559)	(20 713)	4 100	5 535
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	223 990	222 158	220 326	218 493	216 661	214 829	212 997	211 165	209 332	207 500	205 668	203 836	223 990	203 277	207 377
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	222 158	220 326	218 493	216 661	214 829	212 997	211 165	209 332	207 500	205 668	203 836	203 277	203 277	207 377	212 913

WC042 Hessequa - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

[illegible]

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
WORKING ON FIRE	Yrs	3.00	FIRE BRIGADE SERVICES	1/08/2018 TO 31/03/202	2 610
HENQUE WASTE	Yrs	3.00	REFUSE RECYCLING	1/09/2017 TO 30/06/202	922
SYNTELL (PTY) LTD	Yrs	4.00	THE PROVISION OF TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT EQUIPMENT, BACK-OFFICE SYSTEMS AND RELATED SRVICES	1/07/2018 TO 30/06/202	2 060
IGNITE ADVISORY SERVICES	Yrs	3.00	PROVISION OF AN ELECTRONIC INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SOLUTION & SOFTWARE LICENSE	1/12/2017 TO 30/11/202	330
DDP VALUERS	Yrs	7.00	THE COMPILATION OF GENERAL VALUATION ROLLS AND SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION ROLLS	01/07/2014 - NEW COMPILATION DATE 30/06/2021	2 000
CAB HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3.00	CAB HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD	1/07/2018 TO 30/06/202	828
INCA	Yrs	1.00	Financial Plan	44 012.00	750

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality: <u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	##													
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-												
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	##													
Fire Brigade Services			2 610	2 600	2 600	2 756	2 921	3 097	3 282	3 479	3 688	3 909	4 144	35 087
Refuse Recycling			922	978	1 036	1 098	1 164	1 234	1 308	1 387	1 470	1 558	1 652	13 807
THE PROVISION OF TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT EQUIPMENT, BACK-OFFICE SYSTEMS AND RELATED SRVICES			2 060	2 266	2 493	2 642	2 801	2 969	3 147	3 336	3 536	3 748	3 973	32 972
Cleanig of Stormwater pipes			303	321	341	361	383	406	430	456	483	512	543	4 539
SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PHOTO COPIERS AND PRINTERS			577	634	698	740	784	831	881	934	990	1 049	1 112	9 230
Telecommunication system			1 442	1 515	1 590	1 686	1 787	1 894	2 008	2 128	2 256	2 391	2 535	21 232
PROVISION OF AN ELECTRONIC INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SOLUTION			330	350	265	281	298	316	335	355	376	398	422	3 725
THE IMPLEMENTATION OF PREPAID ELECTRICITY SYSTEM FOR THE HESSEQUA MUNICIPAL AREA			571	628	691	732	776	823	872	925	980	1 039	1 101	9 139
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE FOR CONVENTIONAL WATER AND ELECTRICITY METER READING			149	159	170	180	191	202	215	227	241	256	271	2 261
THE COMPILATION OF GENERAL VALUATION ROLLS AND SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION ROLLS			2 000	2 000	800	848	899	953	1 010	1 071	1 135	1 203	1 275	13 193
FINANCIAL SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE														
PROVISIONING OF ACCOUNTING SERVICES FOR A CONTRACT PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2019														
COMPILATION OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND ASSET REGISTER			1 050	1 050	1 050	1 113	1 180	1 251	1 326	1 405	1 489	1 579	1 674	14 166
PRINTING OF ACCOUNTS			828	837	879	932	988	1 047	1 110	1 176	1 247	1 322	1 401	11 766
LONGTERM FINANCIAL PLAN			750	750	750	795	843	893	947	1 004	1 064	1 128	1 195	10 118

[illegible]

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	##	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		2 724	19 307	25 197	22 042	11 012	11 012	26 460	28 131	21 755
Roads Infrastructure		1 614	397	1 102	1 250	600	600	2 020	1 835	5 460
Roads		1 614	263	956	1 100	450	450	1 700	1 500	5 000
Road Structures										
Road Furniture			134	146	150	150	150	320	335	460
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure			437							
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance			437							
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure			7 524	2 662	7 035	2 909	2 909	7 804	3 920	2 575
Power Plants										
HV Substations			6 302							
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors								5 330	3 000	400
MV Substations					1 565					
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks					3 115	500	500		560	2 175
LV Networks			1 222	2 662	2 355	2 409	2 409	2 474	360	
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		183	9 501	16 006	10 702	6 332	6 332	13 936	11 656	2 250
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes			108	2 821	750	479	479	1 950	1 000	1 000
Reservoirs			1 580	1 030	300	300	300	280		
Pump Stations			183	122						
Water Treatment Works			1 199	9 432	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 428		
Bulk Mains			4 878			910	910			
Distribution		183	1 554	2 602	5 982	973	973	8 278	10 656	1 250
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		927	554	4 460	2 050	150	150	2 600	300	1 370
Pump Station				194				30		
Reticulation			115	4 266	1 850	150	150	2 370		1 370
Waste Water Treatment Works		927	439		200			200	300	
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure			44	173	100	100	100	100	100	100
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations				82						
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points			44	92	100	100	100	100	100	100
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

[illegible]

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	##									
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
<u>Intangible Assets</u>				66	170	170	170			
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights				66	170	170	170			
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>				66	170	170	170			
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		810	566	747	889	521	521	854	669	204
Computer Equipment		810	566	747	889	521	521	854	669	204
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		693	1 291	413	330	313	313	966	335	242
Furniture and Office Equipment		693	1 291	413	330	313	313	966	335	242
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		750	1 878	1 180	2 339	2 528	2 528	4 200	840	3 007
Machinery and Equipment		750	1 878	1 180	2 339	2 528	2 528	4 200	840	3 007
<u>Transport Assets</u>		4 893	7 546	3 455	14 565	13 601	13 601	3 800	4 150	4 300
Transport Assets		4 893	7 546	3 455	14 565	13 601	13 601	3 800	4 150	4 300
<u>Land</u>										
Land										
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	##	10 569	31 993	31 616	41 255	29 642	29 642	42 442	34 636	29 923

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class[illegible]

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	##	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>										
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		261								
Computer Equipment		261								
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		124								
Furniture and Office Equipment		124								
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>										
Machinery and Equipment										
<u>Transport Assets</u>										
Transport Assets										
<u>Land</u>										
Land										
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	##	112 569	10 430	2 700	11 570	10 165	10 165	9 790	6 170	580
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

[illegible]

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	##	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>R thousand</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>										
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
Computer Equipment		1 476	1 701	1 965	2 155	2 211	2 211	2 393	2 460	2 246
Computer Equipment		1 476	1 701	1 965	2 155	2 211	2 211	2 393	2 460	2 246
Furniture and Office Equipment		139	158	151	276	271	271	366	398	433
Furniture and Office Equipment		139	158	151	276	271	271	366	398	433
Machinery and Equipment		1 096	1 035	2 101	2 529	2 721	2 721	2 767	2 976	3 185
Machinery and Equipment		1 096	1 035	2 101	2 529	2 721	2 721	2 767	2 976	3 185
Transport Assets		4 170	9 006	3 805	3 162	4 039	4 039	3 340	3 650	4 067
Transport Assets		4 170	9 006	3 805	3 162	4 039	4 039	3 340	3 650	4 067
Land										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	##	63 533	69 154	70 734	83 578	86 206	86 206	86 927	92 900	98 346
R&M as a % of PPE		8.40%	8.90%	8.50%	9.20%	9.80%	9.80%	9.90%	9.80%	10.10%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		16.30%	17.10%	16.40%	16.80%	16.70%	16.70%	16.90%	16.20%	15.80%

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	##	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		17 100	21 322	20 283	22 507	22 507	22 507	29 175	30 319	31 132
Roads Infrastructure		3 470	4 437	4 140	5 426	5 426	5 426	5 963	6 133	6 303
Roads		3 470	4 437	3 265	5 368	5 368	5 368	5 786	5 956	6 126
Road Structures				822				123	123	123
Road Furniture				53	58	58	58	54	54	54
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		1 371	1 439	2 756	1 085	1 085	1 085	1 460	1 460	1 460
Drainage Collection		1 371	1 439	219	933	933	933	80	80	80
Storm water Conveyance				2 535	151	151	151	1 381	1 381	1 381
Attenuation				2	2	2	2			
Electrical Infrastructure		2 265	2 902	2 622	2 999	2 999	2 999	3 011	3 438	3 683
Power Plants			2 902							
HV Substations				158				190	190	190
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors		1 238								
MV Substations		1 028		1 035	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 032	1 032	1 032
MV Switching Stations				132	169	169	169	132	132	132
MV Networks				449	717	717	717	786	1 213	1 458
LV Networks				848	966	966	966	870	870	870
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 230	2 612	2 775	3 371	3 371	3 371	3 093	3 285	3 390
Dams and Weirs			2 612	13	12	12	12	12	12	12
Boreholes				44	124	124	124	110	110	110
Reservoirs		1 076		860	925	925	925	825	825	825
Pump Stations		155		128	178	178	178	147	147	147
Water Treatment Works				160	437	437	437			
Bulk Mains				40	89	89	89	40	40	40
Distribution				1 521	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 949	2 141	2 245
Distribution Points				7	7	7	7	11	11	11
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 656	2 957	2 943	3 824	3 824	3 824	6 060	6 400	6 691
Pump Station			2 957	584	685	685	685	1 732	1 743	1 750
Reticulation		2 656		741	804	804	804	1 451	1 780	2 064
Waste Water Treatment Works				1 617	2 335	2 335	2 335	2 877	2 877	2 877
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 108	6 974	5 024	5 778	5 778	5 778	9 535	9 539	9 541
Landfill Sites		6 056	6 974	5 008	5 751	5 751	5 751	9 517	9 521	9 523
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points		51		16	27	27	27	18	18	18
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure										
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure			2	23	23	23	23	53	64	64
Data Centres			2	23	23	23	23	53	64	64
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	##	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Community Assets		1 198	2 910	2 353	5 017	5 017	5 017	3 883	4 167	4 344
Community Facilities		53	2 910	822	2 217	2 217	2 217	1 518	1 621	1 666
Halls			2 910	47	170	170	170	136	136	136
Centres				126	358	358	358	303	309	309
Crèches				34	58	58	58	59	63	70
Clinics/Care Centres				5	12	12	12	10	10	10
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations				31	31	31	31	31	31	31
Museums				2	3	3	3	54	105	106
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries				86	158	158	158	163	163	163
Cemeteries/Crematoria		53		104	94	94	94	307	326	348
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space				301	327	327	327	324	338	354
Nature Reserves				14	17	17	17	16	16	16
Public Ablution Facilities				25	63	63	63	56	56	56
Markets										
Stalls					2	2	2	1	1	1
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals				46	925	925	925	59	65	65
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 145		1 531	2 799	2 799	2 799	2 365	2 546	2 677
Indoor Facilities		90		51	80	80	80	74	74	74
Outdoor Facilities		1 055		1 480	2 719	2 719	2 719	2 291	2 472	2 603
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		3 182	1 891	792	1 553	1 553	1 553	325	325	325
Operational Buildings		3 182	1 891	649	1 368	1 368	1 368	149	149	149
Municipal Offices		3 182	1 891	554	1 197	1 197	1 197			
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops								3	3	3
Yards										
Stores				96	172	172	172	146	146	146
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing				143	184	184	184	176	176	176
Staff Housing				33	59	59	59	54	54	54
Social Housing				110	125	125	125	122	122	122
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		22	12	26	26	26	26	32	32	32
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		22	12	26	26	26	26	32	32	32
Water Rights		13		13	13	13	13	20	20	20
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	##	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		8	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		378	419	453	674	674	674	673	968	1 508
Computer Equipment		378	419	453	674	674	674	673	968	1 508
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		643	439	492	504	504	504	544	574	592
Furniture and Office Equipment		643	439	492	504	504	504	544	574	592
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		1 351	1 070	1 319	1 623	1 623	1 623	1 417	1 495	1 563
Machinery and Equipment		1 351	1 070	1 319	1 623	1 623	1 623	1 417	1 495	1 563
<u>Transport Assets</u>		1 720	1 944	2 077	2 841	2 841	2 841	2 947	3 148	3 381
Transport Assets		1 720	1 944	2 077	2 841	2 841	2 841	2 947	3 148	3 381
<u>Land</u>			23							
Land			23							
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Depreciation	##	25 594	30 031	27 794	34 743	34 743	34 743	38 995	41 029	42 877

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

[illegible]

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	##	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
<u>Computer Equipment</u>				69						
Computer Equipment				69						
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>			166	192	93	65	65	69	55	155
Furniture and Office Equipment			166	192	93	65	65	69	55	155
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>										
Machinery and Equipment										
<u>Transport Assets</u>										
Transport Assets										
<u>Land</u>										
Land										
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	##		19 597	33 749	57 584	39 010	39 010	52 889	28 773	32 993
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.00%	31.60%	49.58%	52.16%	49.49%	49.49%	50.31%	41.35%	51.96%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.00%	65.26%	121.43%	165.74%	112.28%	112.28%	135.63%	70.13%	76.95%

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	##							
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm		429	383					
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		5 158	1 388	1 930				
Vote 03 - Financial Services		158	10 141	10 051				
Vote 04 - Community Services		2 272	10 062	1 149				
Vote 05 - Technical Services		97 013	47 028	50 330				
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Management		91	576	36				
Vote 07 - Health								
Vote 08 - Planning And Development								
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection								
Vote 10 - Electricity								
Vote 11 - Water Management								
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management								
Vote 13 - Waste Management								
Vote 14 - Road Transport								
Vote 15 - Other								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		105 121	69 579	63 496				
Future operational costs by vote	##							
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm								
Vote 02 - Corporate Services								
Vote 03 - Financial Services								
Vote 04 - Community Services								
Vote 05 - Technical Services								
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Management								
Vote 07 - Health								
Vote 08 - Planning And Development								
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection								
Vote 10 - Electricity								
Vote 11 - Water Management								
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management								
Vote 13 - Waste Management								
Vote 14 - Road Transport								
Vote 15 - Other								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs								
Future revenue by source	##							
Property rates		100 933	106 662	113 049				
Service charges - electricity revenue		167 233	176 525	187 117				
Service charges - water revenue		43 826	46 456	49 243				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		24 751	26 236	27 810				
Service charges - refuse revenue		25 514	29 336	33 731				
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 975	3 208	3 459				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		10 000	12 000	12 000				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		375 232	400 422	426 408				
Net Financial Implications		(270 111)	(330 843)	(362 912)				

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function															
Executive And Council	Trading Information And Communication Infrastructure	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Governance			Information And Communication Infrastructure	Distribution Layers	HEAD OFFICE	-	-	-	30	
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Computer Equipment	-	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	-	-	-		
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Computer Equipment	-	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	-	-	10	42	368
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Computer Equipment	-	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	-		
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Computer Equipment	-	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	20		
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Computer Equipment	-	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	-		
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture And Office Equipment	-	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	-	-	-	300	
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture And Office Equipment	-	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	-	-	-	47	
Executive And Council	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture And Office Equipment	-	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	30		
Finance And Administration	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth			Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-	-		
Finance And Administration	Capital Infrastructure New Information And Communication Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth			Information And Communication Infrastructure	Core Layers	HEAD OFFICE	-	-	-	780	
Finance And Administration	Capital Infrastructure New Information And Communication Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth			Information And Communication Infrastructure	Core Layers	HEAD OFFICE	-	-	574		320
Finance And Administration	Capital Infrastructure New Information And Communication Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth			Information And Communication Infrastructure	Core Layers	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	2	10 000	10 000
Finance And Administration	Capital Infrastructure New Information And Communication Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth			Information And Communication Infrastructure	Core Layers	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	-		
Finance And Administration	Capital Infrastructure New Information And Communication Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth			Information And Communication Infrastructure	Distribution Layers	HEAD OFFICE	-	-	218	141	
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Renewal	-	RENEWAL	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Museums	WARD 3	-	-	54		
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Renewal	-	RENEWAL	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Public Open Space	WARD 7	-	-	-		
Finance And Administration	Infrastructure Existing Renewal: Community Facilities	-	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access			Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 1	-	-	60	430	275
Finance And Administration	Infrastructure Existing Renewal: Community Facilities	-	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access			Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 4	-	-	-	1 000	2 000
Finance And Administration	Infrastructure Existing Renewal: Community Facilities	-	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access			Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 4	-	-	-		
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Centres	WARD 4	-	-	-	250	
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Centres	WARD 4	-	-	-		
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Crèches	WARD 1	-	-	-	100	100
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Crèches	WARD 4	-	-	-		
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Crèches	WARD 4	-	-	-		
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Crèches	WARD 4	-	-	-		220
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Crèches	WARD 7	-	-	-	40	
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Crèches	WARD 7	-	-	133		
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Public Open Space	WARD 4	-	-	-		
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Public Open Space	WARD 6 AND 7 AND 8	-	-	-		75
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Public Open Space	WARD 6 AND 7 AND 8	-	-	-		100
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Public Open Space	WARD 8	-	-	97	100	100
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Public Open Space	WARD 8	-	-	60	100	120
Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Public Open Space	WARD 8					

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
	Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Other Assets	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Operational Buildings	Stores	WARD 1 AND 3	-	-	316					
	Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Other Assets	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Operational Buildings	Stores	WARD 2	-	-						
	Finance And Administration	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Other Assets	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Operational Buildings	Stores	WARD 6 AND 7 AND 8	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Infrastructure New/Water Supply	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastru	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WARD 1	-	-		396	7 644			
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Renewal	-	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Halls	WARD 1	-	-					100	
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Renewal	-	RENEWAL	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	200	200	200			
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Halls	HEAD OFFICE	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Halls	WARD 4	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Halls	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-			35			
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Halls	WARD 6	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Halls	WARD 6	-	-		5	10			
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Halls	WARD 7	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	WARD 2	-	-		170				
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-		200				
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	-	UPGRADING	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	WARD 1	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	-	UPGRADING	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	WARD 1	-	-		200				
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	-	UPGRADING	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	WARD 2	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	-	UPGRADING	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	WARD 2	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	-	UPGRADING	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	WARD 2	-	-		30				
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	-	UPGRADING	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	WARD 4	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	-	UPGRADING	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	WARD 4	-	-		75				
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	-	UPGRADING	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	-	UPGRADING	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-		192				
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrade	-	UPGRADING	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		50				
	Community And Social Services	Al Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading C	-	UPGRADING	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	WARD 1 AND 3	-	-		237	200	700	500	500
	Community And Social Services	Al Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading C	-	UPGRADING	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	WARD 2	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Al Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading C	-	UPGRADING	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	WARD 4	-	-		41	200			
	Community And Social Services	Al Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading C	-	UPGRADING	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-		652	120	60		
	Community And Social Services	Al Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading C	-	UPGRADING	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	WARD 6 AND 7 AND 8	-	-					80	
	Community And Social Services	Al Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading C	-	UPGRADING	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		49	50	120	90	
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Computer E	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Computer E	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WARD 1	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Computer E	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WARD 1	-	-		14		16		
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Computer E	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WARD 1 AND 3	-	-					19	
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Computer E	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WARD 2	-	-		14				
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Computer E	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WARD 4	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Computer E	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WARD 4	-	-				16		
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Computer E	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WARD 6	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Computer E	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WARD 6 AND 7 AND 8	-	-					19	
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Computer E	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		65	22			
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Computer E	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Furniture A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	-	-				3	3	
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Furniture A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	-	-			5			
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Furniture A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 1	-	-		4	3		50	15
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Furniture A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 1 AND 3	-	-		5		3		
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Furniture A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 2	-	-		70		8	2	20
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Furniture A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 3	-	-		4	1			
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Furniture A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 4	-	-				48	30	
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Furniture A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Furniture A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 5	-	-		9				
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Furniture A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 6	-	-						60
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Furniture A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 6 AND 7 AND 8	-	-		4		35		
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Furniture A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 9	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Furniture A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		33	51	40	58	
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Machinery	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 1	-	-			35			
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Machinery	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 2	-	-				40		
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Machinery	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Transport A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		398	10			
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrad	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	HEAD OFFICE	-	-					15	
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrad	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	-	-		9	11			
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrad	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 1	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrad	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 1	-	-		7				
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrad	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 1	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrad	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 1 AND 3	-	-		3				100
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrad	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 2	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrad	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 2	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrad	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 2	-	-		19		50		
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrad	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 4	-	-		17			55	25
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrad	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 4	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrad	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-		9				
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrad	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrad	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 6 AND 7 AND 8	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrad	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 6 AND 7 AND 8	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrad	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 7	-	-		5				
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrad	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 7	-	-		3				
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrad	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 7	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrad	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		29				
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrad	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Community	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Halls	HEAD OFFICE	-	-		25				
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Community	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Halls	WARD 2	-	-						
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Community	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Halls	WARD 6	-	-				10		
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Community	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Halls	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-				533		
	Community And Social Services	Capital Non-Infrastructure New/Community	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Centres	HEAD OFFICE	-	-		5	13			

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22
	Community And Social Services	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Community Facilities	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Centres	WARD 2	-	-				
	Community And Social Services	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Community Facilities	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Centres	WARD 4	-	-				
	Community And Social Services	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Community Facilities	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Centres	WARD 7	-	-				
	Community And Social Services	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Community Facilities	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Centres	WARD 9	-	-				
	Community And Social Services	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Community Facilities	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Centres	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-				
	Community And Social Services	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Community Facilities	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Museums	WARD 1 AND 3	-	-		2 000		
	Community And Social Services	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Community Facilities	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-				
	Community And Social Services	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Community Facilities	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-				230
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Infrastructure-Existing Upgrading Roads Infrastructure	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		30	50	60
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Infrastructure-Existing Upgrading Roads Infrastructure	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	WARD 1 AND 3	-	-			30	30
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Infrastructure-New Electrical Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Transmission Conductors	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		100		400
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Infrastructure-New Roads Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	WARD 1	-	-				100
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Infrastructure-New Roads Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		20	35	40
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-Existing Renewal Community Facilities	-	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	WARD 1	-	-		100		
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-Existing Renewal Community Facilities	-	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		100	250	120
	Sport And Recreation	N-Infrastructure-Existing Renewal Community Facilities	-	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	WARD 1	-	-		1 275	865	450
	Sport And Recreation	N-Infrastructure-Existing Renewal Community Facilities	-	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	WARD 3	-	-		293	122	150
	Sport And Recreation	N-Infrastructure-Existing Renewal Community Facilities	-	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	WARD 4	-	-		50	80	80
	Sport And Recreation	N-Infrastructure-Existing Renewal Community Facilities	-	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 1	-	-			1 000	2 000
	Sport And Recreation	N-Infrastructure-Existing Renewal Community Facilities	-	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 1	-	-		2 000	3 500	
	Sport And Recreation	N-Infrastructure-Existing Renewal Community Facilities	-	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 1 AND 3	-	-		250		
	Sport And Recreation	N-Infrastructure-Existing Renewal Community Facilities	-	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 4	-	-			30	
	Sport And Recreation	N-Infrastructure-Existing Renewal Community Facilities	-	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-		309	100	
	Sport And Recreation	N-Infrastructure-Existing Renewal Community Facilities	-	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 5	-	-		131	119	
	Sport And Recreation	N-Infrastructure-Existing Renewal Community Facilities	-	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 6	-	-			390	
	Sport And Recreation	N-Infrastructure-Existing Renewal Community Facilities	-	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 7	-	-				
	Sport And Recreation	N-Infrastructure-Existing Renewal Community Facilities	-	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-				
	Sport And Recreation	Apital-Non-Infrastructure-Existing Upgrading Roads Infrastructure	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	WARD 1	-	-		14	15	25
	Sport And Recreation	Apital-Non-Infrastructure-Existing Upgrading Roads Infrastructure	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	WARD 2	-	-				30
	Sport And Recreation	Apital-Non-Infrastructure-Existing Upgrading Roads Infrastructure	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	WARD 4	-	-				
	Sport And Recreation	Apital-Non-Infrastructure-Existing Upgrading Roads Infrastructure	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	WARD 7	-	-				
	Sport And Recreation	Apital-Non-Infrastructure-Existing Upgrading Roads Infrastructure	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		111	190	70
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Computer Equipment	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	-	-				
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Computer Equipment	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	-	-			15	
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Computer Equipment	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WARD 1 AND 3	-	-		20		
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Computer Equipment	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WARD 3	-	-		10		
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Computer Equipment	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-		10		
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Computer Equipment	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		10	12	
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Furniture And Office Equipment	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 1	-	-				
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Furniture And Office Equipment	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 1 AND 3	-	-		161	55	68
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Furniture And Office Equipment	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 3	-	-		81	16	40
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Furniture And Office Equipment	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 4	-	-		4		55
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Furniture And Office Equipment	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-			27	
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Furniture And Office Equipment	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 6	-	-			11	
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Furniture And Office Equipment	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 6	-	-				
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Furniture And Office Equipment	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 7	-	-				
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 1	-	-			10	35
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 1	-	-		55		9
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 1 AND 3	-	-		41		8
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 2	-	-			53	8
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 3	-	-		7		8
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-			30	8
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 6 AND 7 AND 8	-	-		7		38
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-			130	
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Transport Assets	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WARD 1 AND 3	-	-				650
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Transport Assets	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WARD 2	-	-				
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Transport Assets	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WARD 3	-	-				
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Transport Assets	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-				
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Transport Assets	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-			396	
	Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure-Existing Upgrading Roads Infrastructure	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	WARD 1	-	-				300
	Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure-Existing Upgrading Roads Infrastructure	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	WARD 1	-	-		25	34	45
	Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure-Existing Upgrading Roads Infrastructure	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	WARD 3	-	-			26	9
	Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure-Existing Upgrading Roads Infrastructure	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	WARD 4	-	-		20		100
	Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure-Existing Upgrading Roads Infrastructure	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	WARD 4	-	-			25	130
	Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure-Existing Upgrading Roads Infrastructure	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-				
	Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure-Existing Upgrading Roads Infrastructure	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	WARD 1	-	-		40		
	Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure-Existing Upgrading Roads Infrastructure	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	WARD 3	-	-		35		
	Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure-Existing Upgrading Roads Infrastructure	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	WARD 7	-	-			13	
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-Existing Upgrading Roads Infrastructure	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 1	-	-		30		
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-Existing Upgrading Roads Infrastructure	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 1 AND 3	-	-		8	5	8
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-Existing Upgrading Roads Infrastructure	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 3	-	-		4	3	10
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-Existing Upgrading Roads Infrastructure	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 4	-	-			1	
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-Existing Upgrading Roads Infrastructure	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 6	-	-				10
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-Existing Upgrading Roads Infrastructure	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 7	-	-				
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-Existing Upgrading Roads Infrastructure	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		2		
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Community Facilities	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	WARD 1	-	-				150
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Community Facilities	-	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	WARD 3	-	-			150	
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Community Facilities	-	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	WARD 6	-	-				
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Community Facilities	-	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-			30	
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Community Facilities	-	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 1	-	-				35
	Sport And Recreation	Capital-Non-Infrastructure-New-Community Facilities	-	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 2	-	-			30	

2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework													2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community	PA2_S03_OS04_Sp	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 3	-	-	-	120	120	120	35	
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community	PA2_S03_OS04_Sp	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 4	-	-	-		1 000			
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community	PA2_S03_OS04_Sp	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-	-				80	
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community	PA2_S03_OS04_Sp	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WARD 9	-	-	-					
Sport And Recreation	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Community	PA2_S03_OS04_Sp	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	-	20				
Public Safety	Capital Infrastructure New Roads Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	-	58	150	150	150	170
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Community	-	UPGRADING	prevent, responsive and sustainable social protection	Inclusion and Access	Community Facilities	Fire/Ambulance Stations	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	-				50	
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Computer Equipment	-	NEW	prevent, effective and development-oriented public protection	Growth	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	-	-	-	67				
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Computer Equipment	-	NEW	prevent, effective and development-oriented public protection	Growth	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	-	-	-			44	10	
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Computer Equipment	-	NEW	prevent, effective and development-oriented public protection	Growth	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	-					
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture And Equipment	-	NEW	prevent, effective and development-oriented public protection	Growth	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	-	-	-	7	25	13	12	
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture And Equipment	-	NEW	prevent, effective and development-oriented public protection	Growth	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	-					
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	-	-	-					
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	-	-	-			30		5
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 1	-	-	-					
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 1	-	-	-	35	65	30	45	
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 1 AND 3	-	-	-					
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 1 AND 3	-	-	-	39	70	120	50	70
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 2	-	-	-					
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 2	-	-	-	70	120	50	70	
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 3	-	-	-					
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 3	-	-	-					
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 4	-	-	-					
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 4	-	-	-					
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 4	-	-	-	70	150	80	110	
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-	-					
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-	-	40	70	120	50	70
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 6 AND 7 AND 8	-	-	-					
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 6 AND 7 AND 8	-	-	-	40	70	120	50	70
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	-					
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	-	23	50	235	81	445
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW		Growth	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	-	410	440			
Public Safety	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Transport Assets	-	NEW		Growth	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	-					

													2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Roads	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WARD 8	-	-	1 185	500	407			
Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Roads	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WARD 9	-	-		1 600	804			
Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Roads	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-						
Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading Roads	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-				5 000	5 000	
Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure New Roads Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WARD 1	-	-			650			
Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure New Roads Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WARD 1 AND 3	-	-	720		1 000	1 500	5 000	
Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure New Roads Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WARD 5	-	-			50			
Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure New Roads Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	236	450				
Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure New Roads Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-						
Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure New Storm Water Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Storm Water Infrastructure	Storm Water Conveyance	WARD 1 AND 3	-	-						
Road Transport	Capital Infrastructure New Storm Water Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Storm Water Infrastructure	Storm Water Conveyance	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-			150	150	150	
Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Testing Stations	HEAD OFFICE	-	-						
Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Testing Stations	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-						
Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Computer Equipment	-	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	-	-	41		28	20	10	
Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Computer Equipment	-	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	19					
Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture And Office Equipment	-	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	-	-	17		35			
Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture And Office Equipment	-	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 1 AND 3	-	-						
Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Furniture And Office Equipment	-	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-						
Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery	-	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	-	-			50			
Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery	-	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 1	-	-			8			
Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery	-	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 1 AND 3	-	-	13			9		
Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery	-	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 4	-	-	7	8		8	9	
Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery	-	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 6 AND 7 AND 8	-	-	2	225	10	50		
Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery	-	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-					10	
Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery	-	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	43	78	303	48	902	
Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Transport Assets	-	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	HEAD OFFICE	-	-						
Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Transport Assets	-	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WARD 1 AND 3	-	-		1 500	2 000			
Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Transport Assets	-	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WARD 2	-	-		1 300	350			
Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Transport Assets	-	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WARD 3	-	-					600	
Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Transport Assets	-	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WARD 4	-	-			350			
Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Transport Assets	-	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-		700		1 400		
Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Transport Assets	-	NEW	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-						
Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	rent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Play/Enquiry Points	HEAD OFFICE	-	-						
Road Transport	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	rent, effective and development													

													2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WARD 1	-	-					
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WARD 1 AND 3	-	-				360	
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WARD 2	-	-		150			
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WARD 4	-	-					
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-					
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WARD 6 AND 7 AND 8	-	-					
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WARD 7	-	-					
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure New Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	2 662	1 985	2 200		
Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Computer &	-	NEW	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	-	-		15			
Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Computer &	-	NEW	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	-	-	10	12	10		
Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Computer &	-	NEW	ient; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	9				
Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-					10
Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-	16	10	10	5	
Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 6 AND 7 AND 8	-	-	5	17		3	56
Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-			700		700
Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Machinery	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	249	540	395	55	60
Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Transport A	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	HEAD OFFICE	-	-					
Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Transport A	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	HEAD OFFICE	-	-	326				
Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Transport A	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WARD 1 AND 3	-	-		1 596			
Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Transport A	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WARD 2	-	-	333	804			
Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Transport A	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-			350		
Energy Sources	Capital Non-Infrastructure New Transport A	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-					
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal: Ele	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Transmission Conductors	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-			1 120		
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal: Ele	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Transmission Conductors	WARD 6 AND 7 AND 8	-	-			485		
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal: Ele	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Switching Stations	WARD 6 AND 7 AND 8	-	-				800	
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal: Ele	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WARD 1	-	-					
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal: Ele	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WARD 1 AND 3	-	-				800	
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal: Ele	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WARD 4	-	-					
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal: Ele	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-		150		150	150
Energy Sources	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal: Ele	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	WARD 6 AND 7 AND 8	-	-					
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Renewal: Wa	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	WARD 6 AND 7 AND 8	-	-		5 000	1 000		
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading: El	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Hv Transmission Conductors	HEAD OFFICE	-	-			400		
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading: W	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	WARD 4	-	-	1 247				
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading: W	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastr	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works								

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand												2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading: Sanitation	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reliculation	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-			1 425	500	
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading: Sanitation	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reliculation	WARD 6 AND 7 AND 8	-	-				6 029	14 233
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading: Sanitation	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	WARD 1	-	-	670				
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading: Sanitation	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	WARD 1 AND 3	-	-	2 462	14 000	2 148		
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading: Sanitation	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	WARD 2	-	-					
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading: Sanitation	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	WARD 6 AND 7 AND 8	-	-	11 596		9 393	7 709	
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New: Sanitation Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	WARD 1 AND 3	-	-	194				
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New: Sanitation Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	WARD 3	-	-			30		
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New: Sanitation Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reliculation	WARD 1	-	-			1 700		
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New: Sanitation Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reliculation	WARD 1 AND 3	-	-	3 369		320		1 370
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New: Sanitation Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reliculation	WARD 2	-	-					
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New: Sanitation Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reliculation	WARD 3	-	-					
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New: Sanitation Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reliculation	WARD 4	-	-		100			
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New: Sanitation Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reliculation	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-					
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New: Sanitation Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reliculation	WARD 6 AND 7 AND 8	-	-	5	50	350		
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New: Sanitation Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reliculation	WARD 9	-	-	892				
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New: Sanitation Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	WARD 2	-	-					
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New: Sanitation Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	WARD 3	-	-					
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New: Sanitation Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	WARD 4	-	-					
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New: Sanitation Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-			200	300	
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure New: Sanitation Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	WARD 3	-	-					
Waste Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading: Community Facilities	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	WARD 5	-	-			50		
Waste Water Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure New: Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 1	-	-					
Waste Water Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure New: Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 1 AND 3	-	-			140		
Waste Water Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure New: Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 2	-	-					
Waste Water Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure New: Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 4	-	-	102		140		
Waste Water Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure New: Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 6 AND 7 AND 8	-	-					
Waste Water Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure New: Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WARD 9	-	-					
Waste Water Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure New: Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	12	17	117	18	120
Waste Water Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure New: Transport Assets	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	HEAD OFFICE	-	-	253				
Waste Water Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure New: Transport Assets	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WARD 1 AND 3	-	-			350		
Waste Water Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure New: Transport Assets	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WARD 2	-	-		850			
Waste Water Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure New: Transport Assets	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WARD 4	-	-				1 100	
Waste Water Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure New: Transport Assets	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-		400	400		350
Waste Water Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure New: Transport Assets	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		1 250			
Waste Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading: Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	WARD 2	-	-					
Waste Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading: Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	WARD 4 AND 5	-	-					
Waste Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading: Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	WARD 6 AND 7 AND 8	-	-					
Waste Management	Capital Infrastructure New: Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	WARD 1	-	-					
Waste Management	Capital Infrastructure New: Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	WARD 4	-	-	82				
Waste Management	Capital Infrastructure New: Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-Off Points	WARD 9	-	-	92	100	100	100	100
Waste Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure New: Computer Equipment	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	-	-		12			
Waste Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure New: Furniture And Office Equipment	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	-	-		9			
Waste Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure New: Furniture And Office Equipment	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	WARD 2	-	-		2			
Waste Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure New: Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		600	1 100		
Waste Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure New: Transport Assets	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		2 200			3 000
Waste Management	Capital Non-Infrastructure New: Community Facilities	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	WARD 4	-	-			200		
Other	Capital Non-Infrastructure New: Computer Equipment	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	HEAD OFFICE	-	-				10	
Other	Capital Non-Infrastructure Existing Upgrading: Heritage Assets	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Governance		Heritage Assets	Conservation Areas	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-					
Parent Capital expenditure												68 065	78 816	105 121	69 579	63 496
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure												68 065	78 816	105 121	69 579	63 496

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

[illegible]

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
												Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function																
Executive And Council	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	(7 712)				
Executive And Council	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	22 230	27 619	27 455	29 358	31 049
Executive And Council	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	ENHANCED OVERSIGHT			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	394				
Executive And Council	O_Tws_Capacity Build Train & Dev_ Workshops; Seminars & Subject Matter	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	7	22	23	25	26
Executive And Council	O_Tws_Cd_Community Development Initiatives	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	500	530	562	596	
Executive And Council	O_Tws_Cd_Education And Training	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	46	75	79	84	
Executive And Council	O_Tws_Cd_Education And Training	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-					
Executive And Council	O_Tws_Communic & Public Participation_ Awareness Campaign	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	85	96	102	108	114
Executive And Council	O_Tws_Music Arts And Culture_ Productions And Shows	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	20		46	49	52
Executive And Council	O_Tws_Property Rates Act Implementation_ Interim Valuations	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Spatial Integration	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	190	1 559	2 000	850	850
Executive And Council	O_Tws_Sport Development_ Marathons; Sport And Recreation	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	96	118	125	132	140
Executive And Council	O_TwsFunctions & EventsSpecial Events & Functions	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-					
Finance And Administration	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			HEAD OFFICE	-	-					
Finance And Administration	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	21				
Finance And Administration	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	46 107	60 658	63 467	66 814	70 923
Finance And Administration	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	229				
Finance And Administration	O_Tws_Asset Protection_ Vehicle Management System	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-					
Finance And Administration	O_Tws_Capacity Build Train & Dev_ Workshops; Seminars & Subject Matter	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	737	648	679	700	708
Finance And Administration	O_Tws_Cd_Education And Training	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-					
Finance And Administration	O_Tws_Cd_Education And Training	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-					
Finance And Administration	O_Tws_Communic & Public Participation_ Awareness Campaign	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-			68	72	76
Finance And Administration	O_Tws_Communic & Public Participation_ Newsletters	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-			6	7	8
Finance And Administration	O_Tws_Financial Mng Grant_Audit Outcomes	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-					
Finance And Administration	O_Tws_Financial Mng Grant_Budget And Treasury Office	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	10		23	23	23
Finance And Administration	O_Tws_Financial Mng Grant_Financial Statements	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	410	193	300	300	300
Finance And Administration	O_Tws_Financial Mng Grant_Financial Systems	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-					
Finance And Administration	O_Tws_Human Resources_ Human Resource Management	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	9	40	30	20	15
Finance And Administration	O_Tws_Occupational Health And Safety	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	23	30	41	42	43
Finance And Administration	O_Tws_Property Rates Act Implementation_ Interim Valuations	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Spatial Integration	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	81				
Finance And Administration	O_Tws_Sm&G_Customer Satisfaction Survey	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	1		8	10	11
Finance And Administration	O_Tws_Website Development And Maintenance	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	13	19	20	21	13
Finance And Administration	O_TwsAidsHiv Tuberculosis & Cancer Awareness & Information	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	4		4		5
Finance And Administration	Operational Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure-Preventative Maintenance-Inter	-	Preventative Maintenance	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-					
Finance And Administration	Operational Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure-Corrective Maintenance-Emerge	-	Corrective Maintenance	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	1 904	2 129	2 316	2 378	2 160
Finance And Administration	O_Mal_Ninf_Pm_Lt_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Preventative Maintenance	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	96	165	175	185	196
Finance And Administration	Operational Infrastructure Projects Existing Upgrading Information And Comm	-	UPGRADING	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	466				
Finance And Administration	O_Mal_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	3		4	4	4
Finance And Administration	Operational Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure-Preventative Maintenance-Cond	-	Preventative Maintenance	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	921	707	1 649	2 496	2 631
Finance And Administration	Operational Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure-Preventative Maintenance-Inter	-	Preventative Maintenance	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	412	863	576	611	647
Finance And Administration	O_Mal_Ninf_Cm_Em_Oa_Ops Bld's_Pay/Eng Points_ Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	27	35	72	76	80
Finance And Administration	O_Mal_Ninf_Cm_Em_Oa_Ops Bld's_ Stores_ Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	24	51	72	76	80
Finance And Administration	Operational Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure-Preventative Maintenance-Cond	-	Preventative Maintenance	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	80	133	133	141	149
Finance And Administration	O_Mal_Ninf_Cm_Em_Oa_Ops Bld's_ Workshops_ Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	21	198	72	76	80
Finance And Administration	Operational Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure-Preventative Maintenance-Cond	-	Preventative Maintenance	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	90	85	133	141	149
Finance And Administration	O_Mal_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	36	50	48	53	58
Internal Audit	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	1 389	1 585	1 849	1 964	2 078
Internal Audit	O_Tws_Capacity Build Train & Dev_ Workshops; Seminars & Subject Matter	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	7	30	32	33	35
Community And Social Services	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-					
Community And Social Services	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	13 044	15 769	17 187	18 323	19 498
Community And Social Services	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	45				
Community And Social Services	O_Tws_Asset Protection_ Vehicle Management System	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	15		16	17	18
Community And Social Services	O_Tws_Capacity Build Train & Dev_ Workshops; Seminars & Subject Matter	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	5	17	18	19	21
Community And Social Services	O_Tws_Cd_Burials	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	7		8	8	9
Community And Social Services	O_Tws_Cd_Community Development Initiatives	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	51	71	75	79	84
Community And Social Services	O_Tws_Cd_Education And Training	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	42	55	58	61	65
Community And Social Services	O_Tws_Cd_Library Programmes	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	17	4	31	12	35
Community And Social Services	O_Tws_Cd_Social Development Programme (Welfare)	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	493	566	554	587	622
Community And Social Services	O_Tws_Cd_Youth Projects_ Youth Development	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	52	69	73	77	82
Community And Social Services	O_Tws_Emergency & Disaster Mng Disaster Management	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	493	575	704	746	791
Community And Social Services	O_Tws_Expanded Public Works Programme_ Project	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	5	50			
Community And Social Services	O_Tws_Music Arts And Culture_ Productions And Shows	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	44	61	64	68	72
Community And Social Services	O_Tws_Parks Programme	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	5		6	6	6
Community And Social Services	O_Tws_Sm&G_Master Plan	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Spatial Integration	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-			3	4	4
Community And Social Services	O_Tws_Sport Development_ Marathons; Sport And Recreation	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	149	221	234	248	263
Community And Social Services	O_Tws_Sport Development_ Municipal Games	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	91	107	113	120	127
Community And Social Services	O_Tws_Sport Development_ Spaces For Sport	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	26	103	109	116	123
Community And Social Services	O_Tws_Sport Development_ Sport Development And Sponsorships (Internal)	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	54	96	91	97	103
Community And Social Services	O_TwsEmergency & Disaster ManagementDisaster Relief	-	Work Streams	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-					
Community And Social Services	Operational Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure-Preventative Maintenance-Inter	-	Preventative Maintenance	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	583	627	704	746	791
Community And Social Services	O_Mal_Ninf_Cm_Em_Ca_Comm Fac_Halls_ Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	93	92	97	103	109
Community And Social Services	O_Mal_Ninf_Cm_Pl_Ca_Comm Fac_Halls_ Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	4	9	10	11	11
Community And Social Services	Operational Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure-Corrective Maintenance-Emerge	-	Corrective Maintenance	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	4		5	5	5
Community And Social Services	Operational Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure-Preventative Maintenance-Cond	-	Preventative Maintenance	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	177	189	389	219	232
Community And Social Services	Operational Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure-Preventative Maintenance-Cond	-	Preventative Maintenance	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	4	4	9	9	10
Community And Social Services	Operational Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure-Preventative Maintenance-Inter	-	Preventative Maintenance	tain settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	12	17	18	19	21

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
												Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Community And Social Services	O_Mai_Ninrf_Cm_Em_Ca_Comm Fac Libraries_Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access	LIVERY OF PUBLIC LIBRARY SERVICE	Community Facilities	Libraries	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	41	10	35	37	39
Operational Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Con	Operational Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Con	-	Preventative Maintenance	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access	LIVERY OF PUBLIC LIBRARY SERVICE	Community Facilities	Libraries	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	538	406	441	468	496
Community And Social Services	Operational Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Em	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Inclusion and Access	EMENT AND MANAGEMENT OF PROPER	Community Facilities	Museums	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	1	6	6	7	7
Community And Social Services	Operational Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Con	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Inclusion and Access	EMENT AND MANAGEMENT OF PROPER	Community Facilities	Museums	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	17	6	6	7	7
Community And Social Services	O_Mai_Ninrf_Cm_Pl_Computer Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Governance	LIVERY OF PUBLIC LIBRARY SERVICE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipme	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Operational Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Em	Operational Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Em	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipme	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	24	23	24	25	27
Community And Social Services	Operational Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Int	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Governance	LIVERY OF PUBLIC LIBRARY SERVICE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipme	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	37	56	42	44	47
Community And Social Services	O_Mai_Ninrf_Cm_Em_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Furniture And Office Equipme	re And Office Equip	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	2	2	2	2	2
Community And Social Services	O_Mai_Ninrf_Pm_Cb_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Furniture And Office Equipme	re And Office Equip	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	1	3	3	4	4
Community And Social Services	O_Mai_Ninrf_Pm_Ib_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Furniture And Office Equipme	re And Office Equip	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	14	15	27	29	32
Community And Social Services	O_Mai_Ninrf_Cm_Em_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equipme	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
Operational Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Con	Operational Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Con	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equipme	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	-	2	2	2	2
Community And Social Services	O_Mai_Ninrf_Cm_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	40	66	54	58	61
Sport And Recreation	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	14				
Sport And Recreation	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	5 962	7 338	8 705	18 075	18 775
Sport And Recreation	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-					
Sport And Recreation	O_Tws_Asset Protection_Vehicle Management System	-	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	52	48	58	61	
Sport And Recreation	O_Tws_Capacity Build Train & Dev. Workshops; Seminars & Subject Matter	-	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality	Governance	THENED OVERSIGHT			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	2	10	10	11	
Sport And Recreation	O_Tws_Parks Programme	-	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	5 236	7 618	9 057	9 533	10 105
Sport And Recreation	O_Tws_Parks Programme	-	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-					
Sport And Recreation	O_Tws_Tourism_Tourism Projects	-	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality	Growth	OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-					
Sport And Recreation	Operational Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Em	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Community Facilities	Parks	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	4	5	6	6	
Sport And Recreation	Operational Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Con	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Community Facilities	Parks	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	10	14	19	20	22
Sport And Recreation	O_Mai_Ninrf_Cm_Em_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Furniture And Office Equipme	re And Office Equip	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	-	4	4	4	4
Sport And Recreation	O_Mai_Ninrf_Pm_Cb_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Furniture And Office Equipme	re And Office Equip	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	1	7	7	7	8
Sport And Recreation	O_Mai_Ninrf_Pm_Ib_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Furniture And Office Equipme	re And Office Equip	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	5	7	8	13	21
Sport And Recreation	O_Mai_Ninrf_Cm_Em_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equipme	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	1	16	20	22	23
Sport And Recreation	O_Mai_Ninrf_Cm_Pl_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equipme	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	386	530	525	566	609
Sport And Recreation	Operational Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Con	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equipme	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	14	27	65	69	73
Sport And Recreation	Operational Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Existing/Upgrading/Other Assets/Operational	-	UPGRADING	effective and development-oriented p	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	149	53	56	60	
Sport And Recreation	Operational Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Em	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	366	389	388	411	436
Sport And Recreation	Operational Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Em	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	6	11	12	12	13
Sport And Recreation	Operational Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Em	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	24	11	12	12	13
Sport And Recreation	Operational Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Con	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	4 333	5 421	4 966	5 264	5 580
Sport And Recreation	Operational Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Con	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	11	20	22	23	24
Sport And Recreation	Operational Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Con	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	837	884	1 056	1 087	1 152
Sport And Recreation	Operational Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Em	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	1	2	4	4	4
Sport And Recreation	Operational Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Em	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	1	2	4	4	4
Sport And Recreation	Operational Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Con	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	702	799	666	706	748
Sport And Recreation	Operational Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Con	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	2	4	7	8	7
Sport And Recreation	O_Mai_Ninrf_Cm_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	125	355	289	327	358
Public Safety	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	64 219	62 481	72 443	69 415	71 052
Public Safety	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-					
Public Safety	O_Tws_Asset Protection_Vehicle Management System	-	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	40	88	83	88	94
Public Safety	O_Tws_Capacity Build Train & Dev. Workshops; Seminars & Subject Matter	-	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality	Governance	THENED OVERSIGHT			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	1	10	11	11	
Public Safety	O_Tws_Emergency & Disaster Mngt Disaster Management	-	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality	Governance	AFETY SERVICES DEVELOPMENT			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	4 082	5 984	5 838	6 171	6 541
Public Safety	O_Tws_Environmental_Environmental Health	-	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality	Spatial Integration	AFETY SERVICES DEVELOPMENT			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	47	135	150	318	337
Public Safety	O_Tws_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project	-	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality	Inclusion and Access	IT STRATEGY DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	136	200	150		
Public Safety	Operational Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Int	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Inclusion and Access	AFETY SERVICES DEVELOPMENT	Community Facilities	Testing Stations	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	589	1 473	1 149	1 218	1 291
Public Safety	Operational Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Int	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Inclusion and Access	AFETY SERVICES DEVELOPMENT	Community Facilities	Testing Stations	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	6	6	8	8	8
Public Safety	Operational Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Corrective Maintenance/Em	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipme	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	3	10	11	11	11
Public Safety	O_Mai_Ninrf_Pm_Ib_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Furniture And Office Equipme	re And Office Equip	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	8	16	17	18	19
Public Safety	O_Mai_Ninrf_Cm_Pl_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Machinery And Equipment	hinery And Equipme	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	115	167	109	116	122
Public Safety	Operational Maintenance/Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Bu	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Inclusion and Access	AFETY SERVICES DEVELOPMENT	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	242	345	450	477	506
Public Safety	O_Mai_Ninrf_Cm_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STAND	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	545	520	408	432	458
Housing	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	3 197	5 340	12 854	45 123	44 007
Housing	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-					
Housing	O_Tws_Asset Protection_Vehicle Management System	-	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality	Governance	THENED OVERSIGHT			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	2	2	2	2	2
Housing	O_Tws_Cd_Housing Projects	-	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality	Inclusion and Access	ING NEED OF MORE BENEFICIARY CATEGORIES			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	1 500	1 658	1 756	1 861	1 972
Housing	O_Tws_Sm&G_Master Plan	-	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality	Spatial Integration	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	32	34	34	36	38
Housing	Operational Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Int	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Inclusion and Access	ING NEED OF MORE BENEFICIARY CAT	Housing	Social Housing	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	17	15			
Housing	Operational Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Con	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Governance	EMENT AND MANAGEMENT OF PROPER	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	LE OF MUNICI	-	-	200				
Planning And Development	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	9 592	9 776	10 663	11 423	12 108
Planning And Development	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-					
Planning And Development	O_Tws_Asset Protection_Vehicle Management System	-	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	3	3	3	3	4
Planning And Development	O_Tws_Capacity Build Train & Dev. Workshops; Seminars & Subject Matter	-	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality	Governance	THENED OVERSIGHT			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	3	1	1	1	1
Planning And Development	O_Tws_Cd_Youth Projects_Youth Development	-	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality	Inclusion and Access	T STRATEGY DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	151	99			
Planning And Development	O_Tws_Local Economic Development_Project Implementation	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented p	Spatial Integration	OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	84	199	209	223	237
Planning And Development	O_Tws_Local Economic Development_Public Participation	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented p	Spatial Integration	OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	5	6	6	6	6
Planning And Development	O_Tws_Local Economic Development_Training	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented p	Spatial Integration	OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	25	89	95	102	108
Planning And Development	O_Tws_Sm&G_Customer Satisfaction Survey	-	Work Streams	accountable, effective and efficient loc	Inclusion and Access	LOPMENT AND IMPROVED MANAGEMENT			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	6				
Planning And Development	O_Tws_Sm&G_Government Information System (Gis) Project And Support	-	Work Streams	accountable, effective and efficient loc	Spatial Integration	PROVED SPATIAL PLANNING SERVICE			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	50	50	53	50	56
Planning And Development	O_Tws_Sm&G_Idp Planning And Revision	-	Work Streams	accountable, effective and efficient loc	Spatial Integration	IMPROVED PUBLIC PARTICIPATION			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	90		72	76	81
Planning And Development	O_Tws_Sm&G_Medium Term Strategy (Mts) Development	-	Work Streams	accountable, effective and efficient loc	Inclusion and Access	IMPROVED PUBLIC PARTICIPATION			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	45				
Planning And Development	O_Tws_Sm&G_Strategic Planning_Plan Development	-	Work Streams	accountable, effective and efficient loc	Spatial Integration	T STRATEGY DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	39				
Planning And Development	O_Tws_Sm&G_Strategic Planning_Promotional And Marketing	-	Work Streams	accountable, effective and efficient loc	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			WHOLE OF MUNICI	-	-	9				

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
												Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Planning And Development	Tw'sPerformance Management	-	Work Streams	accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	107				
Planning And Development	O_Mai_Ninl_Fm_Ib_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented projects	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Furniture And Office Equipment		Whole Of Municipality	-	-	20	23	79	86	93
Planning And Development	O_Mai_Ninl_Cm_Pl_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Machinery And Equipment		Whole Of Municipality	-	-		10	13	14	15
Planning And Development	O_Mai_Ninl_Cm_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Transport Assets		Whole Of Municipality	-	-	15	36	12	13	13
Road Transport	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance				Whole Of Municipality	-	-	6				
Road Transport	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			Whole Of Municipality	-	-	16 695	19 854	23 255	16 331	17 473
Road Transport	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			Whole Of Municipality	-	-					
Road Transport	O_Tw's_Asset Protection_Vehicle Management System	-	Work Streams	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			Whole Of Municipality	-	-	224	199	205	220	243
Road Transport	O_Tw's_Capacity Build Train & Dev_Workshops; Seminars & Subject Matter	-	Work Streams	Employable workforce to support an inclusive economy	Governance	THENED OVERSIGHT			Whole Of Municipality	-	-	13	12	12	13	14
Road Transport	O_Tw's_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project	-	Work Streams	Effective and development-oriented projects	Inclusion and Access	IT STRATEGY DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION			Whole Of Municipality	-	-	612	500	708		
Road Transport	O_Tw's_Parks Programme	-	Work Streams	Enhance our environmental assets and resilience	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			Whole Of Municipality	-	-			12	13	13
Road Transport	Operational/Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented projects	Inclusion and Access	AL PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT	Community Facilities	Public Open Spaces	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	10	94	11	11	12
Road Transport	Operational/Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented projects	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Community Facilities	Public Open Spaces	Whole Of Municipality	-	-		20	21	22	
Road Transport	O_Mai_Ninl_Cm_Em_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	24	26	27	27	29
Road Transport	O_Mai_Ninl_Cm_Pl_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	1 237	1 030	1 132	1 233	1 326
Road Transport	Operational/Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented projects	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	2	43	46	49	52
Road Transport	Operational/Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented projects	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Operational Buildings	Stores	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	16	27	28	30	32
Road Transport	Operational/Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented projects	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Operational Buildings	Stores	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	44	49	52	55	59
Road Transport	Operational/Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented projects	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Operational Buildings	Workshops	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	27	27	28	30	32
Road Transport	Operational/Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented projects	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Operational Buildings	Workshops	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	46	139	52	55	59
Road Transport	Operational/Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented projects	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	186		150	210	223
Road Transport	Operational/Maintenance/Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	18 505	19 939	20 930	22 416	23 754
Road Transport	Operational/Maintenance/Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented projects	Inclusion and Access	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole Of Municipality	-	-					
Road Transport	Operational/Maintenance/Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented projects	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Storm Water Infrastructure	Storm Water Infrastructure	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	189	303	321	341	361
Road Transport	O_Mai_Ninl_Cm_Em_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole Of Municipality	-	-					
Road Transport	O_Mai_Ninl_Cm_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	947	894	853	912	988
Environmental Protection	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			Whole Of Municipality	-	-	762	3 275	3 666	3 907	4 210
Environmental Protection	O_Tw's_Asset Protection_Vehicle Management System	-	Work Streams	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			Whole Of Municipality	-	-		3	4	4	4
Environmental Protection	O_Tw's_Capacity Build Train & Dev_Workshops; Seminars & Subject Matter	-	Work Streams	Employable workforce to support an inclusive economy	Governance	THENED OVERSIGHT			Whole Of Municipality	-	-	1	33	29	30	32
Environmental Protection	O_Tw's_Communic & Public Participation_Awareness Campaign	-	Work Streams	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Inclusion and Access	AL PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT			Whole Of Municipality	-	-	135	131	103	109	116
Environmental Protection	O_Tw's_Environmental_Air Quality Management	-	Work Streams	Enhance our environmental assets and resilience	Spatial Integration	AL PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT			Whole Of Municipality	-	-	95	75	80	85	90
Environmental Protection	O_Tw's_Environmental_Dune Stabilisation	-	Work Streams	Enhance our environmental assets and resilience	Spatial Integration	AL PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT			Whole Of Municipality	-	-	110	181	267	283	300
Environmental Protection	O_Tw's_Environmental_Environmental Health	-	Work Streams	Enhance our environmental assets and resilience	Spatial Integration	AFETY SERVICES DEVELOPMENT			Whole Of Municipality	-	-	50	85	100	106	112
Environmental Protection	O_Tw's_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project	-	Work Streams	Effective and development-oriented projects	Inclusion and Access	IT STRATEGY DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION			Whole Of Municipality	-	-		358	300		
Environmental Protection	O_Tw's_Parks Programme	-	Work Streams	Enhance our environmental assets and resilience	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			Whole Of Municipality	-	-	667	543	583	620	657
Environmental Protection	O_Tw's_Public Protection And Safety	-	Work Streams	People in South Africa are safe and secure	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			Whole Of Municipality	-	-	76	64	56	48	51
Environmental Protection	Operational/Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	Enhance our environmental assets and resilience	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	45				
Environmental Protection	Operational/Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented projects	Inclusion and Access	AL PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT	Community Facilities	Public Open Spaces	Whole Of Municipality	-	-					
Environmental Protection	Operational/Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented projects	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Community Facilities	Public Open Spaces	Whole Of Municipality	-	-					
Environmental Protection	O_Mai_Ninl_Fm_Cb_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented projects	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	5	6	10	11	11
Environmental Protection	O_Mai_Ninl_Cm_Em_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	Whole Of Municipality	-	-					
Environmental Protection	Operational/Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented projects	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	4	4	4	4	4
Environmental Protection	O_Mai_Ninl_Cm_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	18	40	42	45	47
Energy Sources	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance				Whole Of Municipality	-	-					
Energy Sources	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			Whole Of Municipality	-	-	110 037	126 391	141 417	148 400	156 629
Energy Sources	O_Tw's_Asset Protection_Vehicle Management System	-	Work Streams	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			Whole Of Municipality	-	-					
Energy Sources	O_Tw's_Service Connections	-	Work Streams	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			Whole Of Municipality	-	-	49	211	68	72	76
Energy Sources	O_Tw's_Sm&G_Master Plan	-	Work Streams	Accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			Whole Of Municipality	-	-	13	17	18	19	20
Energy Sources	Operational/Maintenance/Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented projects	Spatial Integration	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			Whole Of Municipality	-	-			119	126	134
Energy Sources	Operational/Maintenance/Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	273	332	352	374	396
Energy Sources	Operational/Maintenance/Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	10 435	14 335	15 318	16 095	17 060
Energy Sources	Operational/Maintenance/Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	165	266	216	229	243
Energy Sources	Operational/Maintenance/Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	188	265	216	229	243
Energy Sources	Operational/Maintenance/Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	61	156	146	155	164
Energy Sources	Operational/Maintenance/Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	Whole Of Municipality	-	-		86		288	305
Energy Sources	Operational/Maintenance/Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Electrical Infrastructure	Power Plants	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	3	103	109	116	122
Energy Sources	O_Mai_Ninl_Cm_Em_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented projects	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	9	20	21	21	22
Energy Sources	O_Mai_Ninl_Fm_Ib_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented projects	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	1	14	14	17	20
Energy Sources	O_Mai_Ninl_Cm_Pl_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	40	65	122	129	140
Energy Sources	O_Mai_Ninl_Cm_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	440	409	579	618	656
Water Management	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance				Whole Of Municipality	-	-					
Water Management	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			Whole Of Municipality	-	-	17 176	21 363	24 245	23 854	25 057
Water Management	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			Whole Of Municipality	-	-	6				
Water Management	O_Tw's_Asset Protection_Vehicle Management System	-	Work Streams	Urban settlements and improved quality of life	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			Whole Of Municipality	-	-	31	33	35	47	50
Water Management	O_Tw's_Capacity Build Train & Dev_Workshops; Seminars & Subject Matter	-	Work Streams	Employable workforce to support an inclusive economy	Governance	THENED OVERSIGHT			Whole Of Municipality	-	-		2		2	2
Water Management	O_Tw's_Research And Development	-	Work Streams	Effective and development-oriented projects	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			Whole Of Municipality	-	-	58	75	79	84	89
Water Management	O_Tw's_Service Connections	-	Work Streams	Effective and development-oriented projects	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			Whole Of Municipality	-	-					
Water Management	O_Tw's_Sm&G_Master Plan	-	Work Streams	Accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial Integration	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			Whole Of Municipality	-	-		250			
Water Management	O_Mai_Ninl_Cm_Em_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	1	15	59	63	66
Water Management	O_Mai_Ninl_Cm_Pl_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	Whole Of Municipality	-	-		32	44	46	49
Water Management	Operational/Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented projects	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	17	7	35	37	39
Water Management	O_Mai_Ninl_Cm_Em_Oa_Ops Bld's_Stores_Buildings	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented projects	Governance	EMENT AND MANAGEMENT OF PROPER	Operational Buildings	Stores	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	5	7	8	9	10
Water Management	Operational/Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented projects	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Operational Buildings	Stores	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	2	5	9	10	10
Water Management	Operational/Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented projects	Governance	EMENT AND MANAGEMENT OF PROPER	Operational Buildings	Stores	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	2	2	2	2	2
Water Management	Operational/Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented projects	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Operational Buildings	Stores	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	9	3	12	13	13
Water Management	Operational/Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented projects	Governance	EMENT AND MANAGEMENT OF PROPER	Operational Buildings	Workshops	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	3	3	3	3	3
Water Management	Operational/Maintenance/Non-Infrastructure/Preventative Maintenance/Interval Based	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented projects	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Operational Buildings	Workshops	Whole Of Municipality	-	-	2	5	9	10	10

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand													Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Water Management	Operational/Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure-Preventative Maintenance:Condition	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Operational Buildings	Workshops	LE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		1	2	2	2	2
Water Management	Operational/Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure-Preventative Maintenance:Internal	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented p	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Operational Buildings	Workshops	LE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		12	39	17	18	19
Water Management	O_Mai_NinF_Cm_Pi_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		316	233	247	292	319
Water Management	O_Mai_NinF_Cm_Em_Wai_Distribution_Pipe Work	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	LE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-						
Water Management	O_Mai_NinF_Cm_Pi_Wai_Distribution_Pipe Work	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	LE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		242	149	237	251	266
Water Management	Operational/Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	LE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		7	7	8	8	9
Water Management	Operational/Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval B	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	LE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		8	2	14	15	16
Water Management	Operational/Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval B	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	LE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-						
Water Management	Operational/Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval B	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	LE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		9 593	10 792	11 068	11 645	12 344
Water Management	Operational/Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Wa	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	LE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		314	311	303	322	341
Water Management	Operational/Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	LE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		389	691	564	597	633
Water Management	O_Mai_NinF_Pm_Ib_Wai_Water Treatment_Civil Structure	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	LE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		370	493	175	186	197
Waste Water Management	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	urban settlements and improved quality of	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		12 071	11 731	15 254	14 798	16 272
Waste Water Management	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	urban settlements and improved quality of	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		2				
Waste Water Management	O_Tws_Asset Protection_Vehicle Management System	-	Work Streams	urban settlements and improved quality of	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		57	54	60	67	75
Waste Water Management	O_Tws_Capacity Build Train & Dev. Workshops; Seminars & Subject Matter	-	Work Streams	improving the capacity and skills of a capable workforce to support an inclusive	Governance	THENED OVERSIGHT			WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-				1	1	1
Waste Water Management	O_Tws_Sm&G_Master Plan	-	Work Streams	improving the capacity and skills of a capable workforce to support an inclusive	Spatial Integration	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-			250			
Waste Water Management	O_Mai_NinF_Cm_Em_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	LE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		1		1	2	2
Waste Water Management	O_Mai_NinF_Cm_Pi_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	LE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		57	254	211	224	238
Waste Water Management	Operational/Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure-Preventative Maintenance:Condition	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	LE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		2	3	3	3	3
Waste Water Management	Operational/Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	LE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		462	874	312	331	351
Waste Water Management	Operational/Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval B	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	LE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		110	588	430	284	301
Waste Water Management	Operational/Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	LE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		37	29	73	77	82
Waste Water Management	Operational/Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	LE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		44	68	183	194	206
Waste Water Management	Operational/Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Emergency	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	LE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		4	10	39	42	44
Waste Water Management	Operational/Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval B	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	LE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		8 571	10 150	10 733	11 364	12 046
Waste Water Management	O_Mai_NinF_Cm_Pi_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		583	685	379	429	498
Waste Management	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	urban settlements and improved quality of	Governance				WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-						
Waste Management	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	urban settlements and improved quality of	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		26 331	27 908	34 697	33 525	35 331
Waste Management	O_Tws_Asset Protection_Vehicle Management System	-	Work Streams	urban settlements and improved quality of	Governance	GOVERNANCE IMPROVEMENT (ICT)			WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-						
Waste Management	O_Tws_City Cleanliness And Clean-Up_Clean-Up Actions	-	Work Streams	urban settlements and improved quality of	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		36	33	35	37	49
Waste Management	O_Tws_Sm&G_Master Plan	-	Work Streams	improving the capacity and skills of a capable workforce to support an inclusive	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		24	316	331	417	442
Waste Management	O_Mai_NinF_Cm_Em_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	improving the capacity and skills of a capable workforce to support an inclusive	Spatial Integration	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-			220	233	247	262
Waste Management	O_Mai_NinF_Cm_Pi_Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	LE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		2	33	33	35	38
Waste Management	Operational/Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure-Preventative Maintenance:Condition	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	LE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		209	482	309	328	347
Waste Management	Operational/Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sol	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	LE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		3	3	3	3	3
Waste Management	Operational/Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facility	LE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		66	33	45	48	51
Waste Management	O_Mai_NinF_Cm_Pi_Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and responsive economic infra	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facility	LE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		2 118	3 582	2 666	2 821	3 006
Waste Management	O_Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	urban settlements and improved quality of	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	LE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		739	751	429	471	610
Other	O_Tws_Capacity Build Train & Dev. Workshops; Seminars & Subject Matter	-	Work Streams	improving the capacity and skills of a capable workforce to support an inclusive	Governance	CE DELIVERY WITHIN SERVICE STANDARDS			WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		792	857	471	497	526
Other	O_Tws_Music Arts And Culture_Productions And Shows	-	Work Streams	improving the capacity and skills of a capable workforce to support an inclusive	Governance	THENED OVERSIGHT			WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-						
Other	O_Tws_Sport Development_Marathons; Sport And Recreation	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented p	Inclusion and Access	IT STRATEGY DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION			WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		40	100	95	101	107
Other	O_Tws_Tourism_Tourism Development	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented p	Growth	IT STRATEGY DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION			WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		80	100	105	111	118
Other	O_Tws_Tourism_Tourism Projects	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented p	Growth	OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY			WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		141	123	128	135	143
Other	O_Tws_Tourism_Tourism Service Awareness Campaign	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented p	Growth	OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY			WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		170	389	404	428	454
Other	O_Tws_Tourism_Tourism Service Awareness Campaign	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented p	Growth	OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY			WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-		27	43	43	45	48
Parent Operational expenditure										-	-		430 612	515 064	572 688	622 117	652 301
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity A Water project A																	
Entity B Electricity project B																	
Entity Operational expenditure													430 612	515 064	572 688	622 117	652 301
Total Operational expenditure													430 612	515 064	572 688	622 117	652 301

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]